

MUC.EASY^{PLUS} - USER MANUAL

MUC.easy^{plus} Data concentrator for Smart Metering

Version: 1.1 Date: 23 February 2024

Firmware Version 1.36

Authors: Remo Reichel, Frank Richter solvimus GmbH Ratsteichstr. 5 98693 Ilmenau Germany

solvimus GmbH – Ratsteichstr. 5 – 98693 Ilmenau – Germany Telephone: +49 3677 7613060 – Fax: +49 3677 7613069 – E-Mail: info@solvimus.de Page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Та	ble o	f Contents 3
1	Note	es and conventions 7
	1.1	About this document
	1.2	Legal basis
		1.2.1 Placing on the market
		1.2.2 Copyright protection 7
		1.2.2 Copyright protection 1.2.3 Personnel qualification 7
		1.2.9 reisonnei quameation 7 1.2.4 Intended use 7
		5
	1 0	1.2.6 Disclaimer
	1.3	Symbols
	1.4	Font conventions
	1.5	Number notation
	1.6	Safety guidelines
	1.7	Scope
	1.8	Abbreviations
_		
2		oducing the device 12
	2.1	General information
	2.2	Delivery variants and scope of delivery
	2.3	Connectors
	2.4	Status LEDs
	2.5	First steps
		2.5.1 Insertion of the SIM card
		2.5.2 Power supply
		2.5.3 Network configuration and initial access
	2.6	Specific troubleshooting
		2.6.1 All LEDs remain off, the device does not respond.
		2.6.2 The Power LED flashes green cyclically
	2.7	Typical application scenarios
		2.7.1 Local application without control system
		2.7.2 Remote monitoring without control system
		2.7.3 Remote monitoring with email dispatch
		2.7.3 Remote monitoring with ETP upload 17 17 17
		0 1
		2.7.6 Remote monitoring with TCP/HTTP transmission
		2.7.7 Remote monitoring with JSON/MQTT transmission
	• •	2.7.8 Load profile
	2.8	Technical data 18
		2.8.1 General specifications
		2.8.2 Electrical specifications
		2.8.3 Further specifications
~	-	
3		Netdiscover 21
	3.1	General information
	3.2	Discovering and accessing devices
	3.3	Network configuration
	3.4	Access to the web-based front end via HTTP 23
	3.5	Access to the file system via FTP
	3.6	Access to the command line via SSH
	3.7	Mass deployment
	3.8	Import of a device list
	3.9	Troubleshooting network
		3.9.1 No network connection

	3.9.2 The device can not be accessed via website respectively $FTP(S)$	29
4	Web-based front end	30
	4.1 General information	30
	4.2 Access via HTTPS	31
	4.3 Tab General	31
		33
		36
	5	36
		37
	0	40
		42
		44
		45
		43 47
	5	47 48
		40 50
	1 0	
	8	51
		51 52
	8	
	1 0 5	52
		52
		52
	4.14.6 The Log is empty	53
5	Reading meters via M-Bus	54
Ŭ		54
		54
		55
	8	55
		56
	0 , 0	57
		58
		58
		58
		50 59
		59 59
		59 59
	,	
		60
		61
	o	61
	5.4.5 Device restarts during scan	61
6	Reading meters via wM-Bus	62
Ŭ	0	62
		62
		63
	-	63
	-	63
		64
7	Reading meters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP	65
		65
	7.2 Configuration of the meter in the web-based front end	65
	7.3 Using Templates	69
	7.4 Troubleshooting for the Modbus interface	69
0	Deading western vie myles interface	70
8		70
		70
	8.2 Setup of a meter on the web-based front end	70

	8.3	0 1	72 72
9		0	73 73
	9.1		73 73
	9.2		
			73
			74
			74
			74
	9.3		75
	9.4	8	76
		9.4.1 Meters are not read out	76
10		0 0	77
			77
			77
		6	77
	10.4		78
			78
			79
		10.4.3 JSON format	81
		10.4.4 User format	82
	10.5	Reporting data via TCP	82
	10.6	Reporting data via TLS	83
			84
			85
	10.8		86
			87
			87
	10.9		87
	10.5		88
		1	88
	10 10	1	89
		6	90
			90 90
		6 1	
	10.13	3 Retry of a readout	91
11			92
	11.1		92
		0	92
			92
			94
			94
		S I S	08
	11.5	OpenVPN Client	09
		11.5.1 Configuration of the device	09
	11.6	Preconfiguration of the meter list	10
		11.6.1 File meter-conf-import.csv	10
		11.6.2 File Device_Config.cfg	10
	11.7	Scripting	10
		11.7.1 XSLT parser	11
		11.7.2 Report script	
		11.7.3 System meter script	
	11 S	Media types, measurement types and units	
	11.0		IJ
12	Tran	nsmission of read out meter data via Modbus TCP 11	16
	12.1	General information	16
	12.2	Function codes and addressing	16
	12.3	Data representation	17

	12.4	Configuration via the web-based front end	119
		12.4.1 Modbus mode and Modbus port	119
		12.4.2 Modbus test	120
		12.4.3 Modbus swap	120
		12.4.4 Modbus float only	121
		12.4.5 Modbus multi slave	121
	12.5	Application hints	122
		12.5.1 How often is the data updated?	122
		12.5.2 How to detect if the meter is read or the value is up to date?	122
		12.5.3 Which data type has to be used?	122
		12.5.4 What is the unit of value?	122
		12.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?	122
		12.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?	123
		12.5.7 Writing meter value entries via Modbus	123
	12.6	Troubleshooting the Modbus slave	123
		12.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end? \ldots	123
		12.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?	124
		. ,	
10	T		
13		nsmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP	125
13		Ismission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information	125 125
13		Ismission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information	125 125 125
13	13.1	Ismission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K)	125 125 125 125
13	13.1	Insmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end	125 125 125 125 125 125
13	13.1	Insmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active	125 125 125 125 125 125
13	13.1	Insmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast	125 125 125 125 125 125 125
13	13.1	Insmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126
13	13.1	Insmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.4 BACnet port	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126
13	13.1 13.2	Immission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.4 BACnet port 13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126
13	13.1 13.2	Immission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.4 BACnet port 13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location Data representation	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126 126
13	13.1 13.2	Immission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.4 BACnet port 13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location Data representation 13.3.1 Meter values	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126 126 126
13	13.113.213.3	Immission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location 13.3.1 Meter values 13.3.2 BACnet Device object	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126 126 126
13	13.113.213.3	Instruction Image: Second	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126 126 126 126 127
13	13.113.213.3	Immission of read out meter data via BACnet IP General information 13.1.1 Services implemented 13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K) Configuration via the web-based front end 13.2.1 BACnet active 13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast 13.2.3 BACnet BBMD 13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location 13.3.1 Meter values 13.3.2 BACnet Device object	125 125 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 126 126 126 126 127

14 Accessory

129

1 Notes and conventions

1.1 About this document

This manual provides guidance and procedures for a fast and efficient installation and start-up of the units described in this manual. It is imperative to read and carefully follow the safety guidelines.

1.2 Legal basis

1.2.1 Placing on the market

Manufacturer of the MUC.easy^{plus} is the solvimus GmbH, Ratsteichstraße 5, 98693 Ilmenau, Germany.

1.2.2 Copyright protection

This documentation, including all illustrations contained therein, is protected by copyright. The author is solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau. The exploitation rights are also held by solvimus GmbH. Any further use that deviates from the copyright regulations is not allowed. Reproduction, translation into other languages, as well as electronic and phototechnical archiving and modification require the written permission of solvimus GmbH. Violations will result in a claim for damages. The solvimus GmbH reserves the right to provide for any alterations or modifications that serve to increase the efficiency of technical progress. All rights in the event of the granting of a patent or the protection of a utility model are reserved by solvimus GmbH. Third-party products are always mentioned without reference to patent rights. The existence of such rights can therefore not be excluded.

1.2.3 Personnel qualification

The product use described in this documentation is intended exclusively for qualified electricians or persons instructed by these. They must all have good knowledge in the following areas:

- Applicable standards
- Use of electronic devices

1.2.4 Intended use

If necessary, the components or assemblies are delivered ex works with a fixed hardware and software configuration for the respective application. Modifications are only permitted within the scope of the possibilities shown in the documentation. All other changes to the hardware or software as well as the non-intended use of the components result in the exclusion of liability on the part of solvimus GmbH. Please send any requests for a modified or new hardware or software configuration to solvimus GmbH.

1.2.5 Exclusion of liability

Study this manual and all instructions thoroughly prior to the first use of this product and respect all safety warnings, even if you are familiar with handling and operating electronic devices.

The solvimus GmbH accepts no liability for damage to objects and persons caused by erroneous operation, inappropriate handling, improper or non-intended use or disregard for this manual, especially the safety guidelines, and any warranty is void.

1.2.6 Disclaimer

All products, company names, trademarks and brands are the property of their respective holders. Their use serves only to describe and identify the respective company, product or service. Use of them does not imply any affiliation with, commercial relationship with or endorsement by them.

Firefox is a trademark of the Mozilla Foundation in the U.S. and other countries.

Chrome[™] browser is a trademark of Google Inc.

Microsoft Excel is a trademark of the Microsoft group of companies.

7-Zip Copyright (C) 1999-2022 Igor Pavlov.

Wireshark: Copyright 1998-2022 Gerald Combs <gerald@wireshark.org> and contributors.

1.3 Symbols

- 3 Danger: It is essential to observe this information in order to protect persons from injury.
- A Caution: It is essential to observe this information in order to prevent damage to the device.
- 👽 Notice: Boundary conditions that must always be observed to ensure smooth and efficient operation.
- ESD (Electrostatic Discharge): Warning of danger to components due to electrostatic discharge. Observe precautionary measures when handling components at risk of electrostatic discharge.
- Note: Routines or advice for efficient equipment use.
- ➡ Further information: References to additional literature, manuals, data sheets and internet pages.

1.4 Font conventions

Names of paths and files are marked in italics. According to the system the notation is using slash or backslash. e. g.: *D:* *Data*

Menu items or tabs are marked in bold italics.

e.g.: Save

An arrow between two menu items or tabs indicates the selection of a sub-menu item from a menu or a navigation process in the web browser. $a_1 = \frac{F_1}{2} = \frac{F_2}{2} = \frac{F_1}{2} = \frac{F_2}{2} = \frac{$

e. g.: $\textit{File} \rightarrow \textit{New}$

Buttons and input fields are shown in bold letters. e. g.: **Input**

Key labels are enclosed in angle brackets and shown in bold with capital letters. e. g.: $\langle F5 \rangle$

Programme codes are printed in Courier font. e. g.: ENDVAR

Variable names, identifiers and parameter entries are marked in italics. e. g.: *Value*

1.5 Number notation

Numbers a noted according to this table:

Numbering system	Example	Comments
Decimal	100	Normal notation
Hexadecimal	0×64	C-like notation
Binary	'100'	In apostrophes
	'0110.0100'	Nibbles separated by dots

Table 1: Numbering systems

1.6 Safety guidelines

- Observe the recognized rules of technology and the legal requirements, standards and norms, and other recommendations.
- Study the instructions for the extinction of fire in electrical installations.
- Solution The power supply must be switched off before replacing components and modules.

If the contacts are deformed, the affected module or connector must be replaced, as the function is not guaranteed in the long term.

The components are not resistant to substances that have creeping and insulating properties. These include e.g. aerosols, silicones, triglycerides (ingredient of some hand creams). If the presence of these substances in the vicinity of the components cannot be excluded, additional measures must be taken:

- Install the components in an appropriate casing.
- Handle components with clean tools and materials only.
- A Only use a soft, wet cloth for cleaning. Soapy water is allowed. Pay attention to ESD.
- 🔺 Do not use solvents like alcohol, acetone etc. for cleaning.
- A Do not use a contact spray, because in an extreme case the function of the contact point is impaired and may lead to short circuits.
- Assemblies, especially OEM modules, are designed for installation in electronic housings. Do not touch the assembly when it is live. In each case, the valid standards and directives applicable to the construction of control cabinets must be observed.
- The components are populated with electronic parts which can be destroyed by an electrostatic discharge. When handling the components, ensure that everything in the vicinity is well earthed (personnel, workplace and packaging). Do not touch electrically conductive components, e.g. data contacts.

1.7 Scope

This documentation describes the device manufactured by solvimus GmbH, Ilmenau, and stated on the title page.

1.8 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning				
2G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for GSM or GPRS				
3G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for UMTS				
4G	Mobile radio standard, synonym for LTE				
ACK	Acknowledge				
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard				
AFL	Authentication and Fragmentation Layer				
AI	Analog Input				
ANSI	American National Standards Institute				
AO	Analog Output				
APN	Access Point Name				
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange				
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers				
BACnet	Building Automation and Control networks				
BBMD	BACnet Broadcast Management Device				
BCD	Binary-coded decimal numbers				
BDT	Broadcast Distribution Table				
BMS	Building Management System				
CA	Certification Authority				
CHAP	Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol				
CI	Control Information				
CLI	Command line interface				
COSEM	COmpanion Specification for Energy Metering				
CPU	Central processing unit				
CRC	Cyclic redundancy check				
CSV	Character-Separated Values				

Continued on next page

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

Abbreviation	Table 2 – Continued from previous page					
	Meaning					
CTS	Clear to send					
D0	D0 interface (optical interface, IEC 62056-21)					
DDC	Direct Digital Control					
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol					
DI	Digital Input, digital input terminal					
DIF	Data information field					
DIFE Data information field extensions						
DIN	Deutsches Institut für Normung, German Institute for Standardization					
DLDE	Direct Local Data Exchange (EN 62056-21, IEC 1107)					
DLDERS	DLDE communication via RS-232 or RS-485					
DLMS	Device Language Message Specification					
DNS						
-	Domain Name System					
DO	Digital Output, digital output terminal					
EEG	German Renewable Energy Sources Act					
EIA/TIA	Electronic Industries Alliance/Telecommunications Industry Association					
ELL	Extended Link Layer					
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility					
EN	European norm					
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge					
FCB	Frame Count Bit					
FCV	Frame Count Valid Bit					
FNN	Forum Netztechnik/Netzbetrieb, subgroup of VDE					
FSK						
	Frequency Shift Keying					
FTP	File Transfer Protocol					
FTPS	FTP via TLS					
GB	Gigabyte					
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time					
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service					
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications					
HCA	Heat cost allocator					
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol					
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure					
12C	Inter-Integrated Circuit					
1/0	Input/Output					
ICCID	Integrated Circuit Card Identifier					
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol					
ID	Identification, Identifier, unique marking					
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission					
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers					
ΙοΤ	Internet of Things					
IP	Internet Protocol or IP address					
ISO	International Organization for Standardization					
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation					
LAN	Local area network					
LED	Light-Emitting Diode					
LSB	Least significant byte					
1 3 101	Losst significant word					
LSW	Least significant word					
LTE	Long Term Evolution					
LTE M2M	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine					
LTE	Long Term Evolution					
LTE M2M	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7)					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCR MCS MDM	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP PEM	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol Privacy Enhanced Mail					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP PEM PIN	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol Privacy Enhanced Mail Personal Identification Number					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP PEM PIN PKI	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Most Significant Word Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol Privacy Enhanced Mail Personal Identification Number Public Key Infrastructure					
LTE M2M M-Bus MAC MB MCR MCS MDM MEI MHz MQTT MSB MSW MUC NB-IoT OBIS OEM OMS PAP PEM PIN	Long Term Evolution Machine-to-Machine Meter-Bus (EN 13757, part 2, 3 and 7) Medium Access Control or MAC-Adresse Megabyte Multi Channel Reporting Modulation and Coding Scheme Meter Data Management Modbus Encapsulated Interface Megahertz Message Queuing Telemetry Transport Most Significant Byte Multi Utility Communication, MUC controller Narrow Band Internet of Things Object Identification System Original Equipment Manufacturer Open Metering System Password Authentication Protocol Privacy Enhanced Mail Personal Identification Number					

Continued on next page

Table 2 – Continued from previous page

Abbreviation	Table 2 – Continued from previous page Meaning					
PPP	Point-to-Point Protocol					
PPPoE	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet					
PUK	Personal Unblocking Key					
RAM	Random Access Memory					
REQ UD	Request User Data (Class 1 or 2)					
RFC						
RSP_UD	Respond User Data					
RSRP	Reference Signal Received Power					
RSRQ	Reference Signal Received Quality					
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator					
RTC	Real-Time Clock					
RTOS	Real-Time Operating System					
RTS	Request to send					
RTU	Remote Terminal Unit					
SO	S0 interface (pulse interface, EN 62053-31)					
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition					
SCP	Secure Copy					
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol					
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module					
SML	Smart Message Language					
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol					
SND_NKE	Send Link Reset					
SND_UD	Send User Data to slave					
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol					
SPST	Single Pole Single Throw Relay (closing switch)					
SRD	Short Range Device					
SSH	Secure Shell					
SSID	Service Set Identifier					
SSL	Secure Sockets Layer					
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol					
ТНТ	Through-Hole Technology					
TLS	Transport Layer Security					
U	Unit width of the housing $(1 \text{ U} = 18 \text{ mm})$					
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter					
UDP	User Datagram Protocol					
UL	Unit load for M-Bus					
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System					
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated					
VDE	Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e.V., German Association for					
	Electrical, Electronic & Information Technologies					
VHF	Very high frequency					
VIF	Value information field					
VIFE	Value information field extensions					
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network					
VPN	Virtual Private Network					
WAN	Wide Area Network					
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network					
wM-Bus						
XML						
XSLT	eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation					

Table 2: Abbreviations

2 Introducing the device

2.1 General information

The acronym MUC (Multi Utility Communication) stands for a communication module, which automatically records customer's consumption data within the scope of Smart Metering. This is sent via a Wide Area Network (WAN) to the measuring service provider or measuring point provider and, via a local interface, it can also be displayed on a customer PC.

The so-called MUC controller (also MUC) is a variant of such a communication module. This is separate from the meter, and acts as the data transport interface. The MUC is the central device for the implementation of Smart Metering. Its advantage is that the measuring equipment and short-lived wide area communication are installed in separate devices, and so can be installed or exchanged independently of each other.

The MUC.easy^{plus} is a MUC controller. The device comes in a housing 4 U (modules) wide and is intended for top hat rail mounting (DIN rail 35 mm).

The serial number of the devices of the solvimus GmbH can be read from the housing.

2.2 Delivery variants and scope of delivery

The MUC.easy^{plus} is offered in a range of variants, and so can easily be adapted to the requirements of the particular property.

		Meter interfaces			Communication interfaces			Outputs	
Variant	Order number	M-Bus	wM-Bus	RS-485	S0	Ethernet	WAN	RS-485	Digital 24 V
MUC.easy ^{plus}	500361	Х	Х	X*	3	Х	-	X*	1
MUC.easy ^{plus} 4G	500367	Х	Х	X*	3	Х	X (LTE)	X*	1
MUC.easy ^{plus} NB	500373	Х	Х	X*	3	Х	X (NB-IoT)	X*	1

*RS-485 can only be operated in one mode

Table 3: Delivery	variants
-------------------	----------

The RS-485 interface can be used either for communication e. g. with a Modbus display (optional) or for reading meters via the serial interface or Modbus RTU.

The scope of delivery contains the device and the following items:

Position No.	Description	Order number			
1	Quick Start Guide	—			
2 Multiband antenna *		103014			
* Only for MUC.easy ^{plus} 4G and MUC.easy ^{plus} NB					

Table 4: Scope of delivery

✓ An antenna may not be enclosed if your device is user-specific.

2.3 Connectors

The various interfaces of the MUC.easy^{plus} are on different sides of the device.

The following figure shows the device variants. The variants MUC.easy^{plus} 4G and MUC.easy^{plus} NB are similar in outward appearance.



Figure 1: MUC.easy^{plus} and MUC.easy^{plus} 4G

The following connectors are available at the $\mathsf{MUC}.\mathsf{easy}^{\mathsf{plus}}$:

Connector	Designation	Pin assignment	Comments
Power supply	N, L	N: neutral conductor	90260 VAC, 5060 Hz
		L: phase conductor	130360 VDC
			screw terminal
			Cross section 2.5 mm ²
Ethernet connector	Ethernet	1: TX+	According to EIA/TIA 568A/B
		2: TX-	
		3: RX+	
		4:	
		5:	
		6: RX-	
		7:	
		8:	
RS-485 connector	RS+, RS-	RS+: positive bus line	screw terminal
		RS-: negative bus line	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
WAN antenna *	WAN	Inner conductor: RF signal	SMA
		Outer conductor: reference ground	
Wireless M-Bus antenna	OMS	Inner conductor: RF signal	SMA
		Outer conductor: reference ground	
M-Bus connector	MB+, MB-	MB+: positive bus line	screw terminal
		MB-: negative bus line	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
S0 inputs	Sx+, Sx-	Sx+: pulse inputs	screw terminal
	(x = 13)	Sx-: reference ground	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
			Voltage range 24 VDC
			No galvanic isolation
Digital output	DO+, DO-	DO+: output	screw terminal
		DO-: reference ground	Cross section 2.5 mm ²
			24 VDC, 100 mA
			No galvanic isolation
Slit *		slot for card	SIM card

* Only for MUC.easy^{plus} 4G and MUC.easy^{plus} NB

Table 5: Pin assignment

2.4 Status LEDs

Depending on the version, the MUC.easy^{plus} has 3 or 5 status LEDs. These indicate the following states:

LED	Colour	Meaning
Power §	Green	Power supply active
Active (ACT)	Off	Inactive, idle state
	Orange (blinking)	Searching meters (scanning)
	Green (flashing)	Meter reading

Continued on next page

Table 6 – <i>Conti</i>	nued from	previous	page
------------------------	-----------	----------	------

LED	Colour	Meaning
State (STA)	Off	Software is not started
	Green	Main programme is running
	Orange	Initialisation is running
	Red	Error
Link*	Off	No connection
	Red (blinking)	Data connection setup
	Red	Poor network connectivity
	Yellow	Fair network connectivity
	White	Good network connectivity
Mode*	Off	WAN module switched off
	Green	WAN module switched on (no data conenction)
	Yellow	WAN module switched on and data connection established (no traffic)
	Blue (blinking)	WAN module switched on and data connection established (traffic)

§ Without print * Only available in variant with WAN

Table 6: Status LEDs (all models)

In the operating state, the *State LED* is green and the *Active LED* flashes green briefly during the readout. The *Mode LED* indicates the reception field strength when the WAN connection is active and the *Link LED* lights up yellow or white when the WAN connection is active.

2.5 First steps

2.5.1 Insertion of the SIM card

In case of an integrated mobile network modem the mobile connection requires the insertion of a SIM card: a micro-SIM card for MUC.easy^{plus} 4G, respectively a mini-SIM card for MUC.easy^{plus} NB. Insert it into the slot on the side face of the device. The Figure 2 shows the insertion of the SIM card. The chip of the SIM card is downward facing. The SIM card slot features an audible snap-in function.



Figure 2: Insertion of the SIM card in a device with integrated mobile network modem

2.5.2 Power supply

The MUC.easy^{plus} has an integrated power supply unit and is supplied with 230 VAC (wide input voltage range). The MUC.easy^{plus} starts automatically after connection to the supply voltage.

By default, following calls are made on system startup:

- Configuration of the network interface (Ethernet) via DHCP or static configuration
- One-time generation of SSL device keys (needs some time)
- Obtaining the system time via SNTP
- Starting the system services

• Starting the main programme

The main programme then provides the entire functionality, including the web-based front end of the MUC.easy^{plus}.

2.5.3 Network configuration and initial access

The MUC.easy^{plus} can be completely configured via the network interface. Therefore, it has to be configured according to your network. If necessary, ask your administrator.

The MUC.easy^{plus} is set by default to the static IP address 192.168.1.101 (subnet mask: 255.255.255.0, gateway: 192.168.1.254).

For intuitive operation, a configuration website is available on the device, which can be accessed via the IP address of the MUC.easy^{plus} called in a web browser.

- → Website on the MUC.easy^{plus}, e. g. http://192.168.1.101/
- When handling multiple devices under same IP (e. g. commissioning) or with different software versions (e. g. update), you should always clear the cache of the browser (e. g. (CTRL+F5)) to prevent an inconsistent display of the website.

The following page opens in the browser:

🔲 🕜 MUC.easy plus	× + - • ×
$\leftarrow \rightarrow$ C \blacktriangle	Nicht sicher 192.168.3.32 🖉 A 🏠 🤇 Keine Synchronisierung 🜒 …
	.easy ^{plus}
General Meter Output Co	nfiguration WAN Server Security User Log Service
General configuration	
Device name:	MUC.easy plus 4G
Serial number:	6891d0803d4d
DHCP:	V
IP address:	192.168.3.32
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway IP address:	192.168.3.254
DNS IP address (primary):	192.168.1.230
DNS IP address (second):	192.168.1.161
VPN:	
Free space log (kB):	2343144
Free space Flash (kB):	114684
System date (local):	12.09.2022
System time (local):	10:58 💌
SNTP server:	pool.ntp.org
Log mode:	Standard
🍫 Reload 🛛 🔚 Save	Help 🕒 Print

Figure 3: Website of the MUC.easy^{plus}

The web-based front end is described separately in Chapter 4. There you will find a detailed overview of the functionalities of the web-based front end.

In addition, access via SFTP, SCP, FTPS (file transfer) or via SSH (console) is also possible by default (see Chapter 3):

Netdiscover - admin@192.168.2.12 - WinSCP					- 0	×
Local Mark Files Commands Session Options	Remote Help					
∓ 🎇 😂 Synchronize 🗾 🧬 💽	🛞 🕋 Queue 🔹 🛛 Tra	Insfer Settings Defaul	t -	<i>19</i> -		
admin@192.168.2.12 ×		-				
	E 🗈 🏠 🎜 🗞	1:001 - 49 - 5		1 - / Annah	🗈 🗊 🏠 🤔 🔯 Find Files 😪 🗠	a a sh
🎲 Upload 👻 📝 Edit 👻 💥 🖓 Properties	New ▼	+ - 4		🛿 🔐 Download 🔹 📝 Edit 👻 🔀 🖓 Properties 🛛	🗳 New 🔹 📄 🗹	
:\Program Files (x86)\Netdiscover*.*		-		/		
Name	Size	Туре	Changed	Name	Size	Chan
- 0		Parent directory	22.12.2020 07:15:0	t		
Licenses		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	app		30.11
platforms		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	ext		18.11
styles		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
components.xml		XML-Dokument	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
InstallationLog.txt	6 KB	TXT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:15:0			
libcrypto-1_1.dll	2.364 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2			
libgcc_s_dw2-1.dll	112 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
libssl-1_1.dll	503 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2			
libstdc++-6.dll	1.507 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
libwinpthread-1.dll	46 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
📔 netdiscover.exe	278 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:21:1			
network.xml	1 KB		22.12.2020 07:14:2			
Poutty.exe	1.071 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:36:0			
Qt5Core.dll	6.469 KB	Anwendungserw	15.08.2019 00:58:4			
Qt5Gui.dll	6.784 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:1			
Qt5Network.dll	1.847 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:2			
Qt5Widgets.dll	6.189 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:3			
uninstall.dat	373 KB	DAT-Datei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
🖏 uninstall.exe	19.170 KB	Anwendung	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
uninstall.ini	4 KB	Konfigurationsei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
WinSCP.exe	26.220 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:41:2			
			>	<		
B of 71,2 MB in 0 of 21				0 B of 0 B in 0 of 2		1 hidd

Figure 4: WinSCP main window after establishing the connection

2.6 Specific troubleshooting

In case the MUC.easy^{plus} does not work as described in this document, it is useful to locate the malfunction in order to resolve the issue and to recover the full functionality again.

2.6.1 All LEDs remain off, the device does not respond.

CAUTION LIFE HAZARD: Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply and remove the device. Remove all cables and antennas. Test the MUC.easy^{plus} under laboratory conditions, that means at an isolated and separate measurement installation. Switch on the power supply at that measurement installation. It must adhere to the requirements given in Section 2.8.2.

If the problem persists, ensure that there are no faults in the power supply caused by the infrastructure, circuit breakers or residual current devices.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

2.6.2 The Power LED flashes green cyclically.

CAUTION LIFE HAZARD: Only trained and appropriately qualified personnel are allowed to check the electric power supply (see Section 1.2.3).

Switch off the power supply. Remove all cables and antennas except the power supply. Now switch on the power supply and check whether the *Power LED* is now permanently on.

Now reconnect all cables and antennas one by one and check after each step whether the *Power LED* remains permanently lit.

If the error occurs when connecting a specific cable, proceed to check this one more thoroughly. There may be a fault in the external circuitry, e. g. short-circuit or overload. If necessary, replace faulty cables.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

2.7 Typical application scenarios

Below some examples are given how the MUC.easy^{plus} can be used.

For using the MUC.easy^{plus}, the network and meter interfaces must be parameterised according to your application and your facility (see Chapter 4).

2.7.1 Local application without control system

The MUC.easy^{plus} can be used for local meter reading.

There is no control system (host system) required to collect and store meter data. Remote communication can therefore be deactivated. Only the local storage of CSV files (see Section 10.10) has to be set up in *Server* tab (see Section 4.8).

In this case, the MUC.easy^{plus} is accessed via a PC that is located in the same network. The current meter values can thus be monitored via the web-based front end in the *Meter* tab. The CSV files can be accessed via FTP access, provided logging is active. In order to do this, connect to the MUC.easy^{plus} with an FTP client (see Section 10.7).

Users can be configured in the user management with the corresponding access rights to allow read access to the meter list (see Section 4.10).

2.7.2 Remote monitoring without control system

This use case is largely equivalent to the example in Section 2.7.1. The only difference is the network infrastructure that is set up between a PC and the MUC.easy^{plus} (Internet). The PC and the MUC.easy^{plus} are not located in a physical but in a logical network.

As a rule, routers and firewalls must be parameterised here to allow access to the MUC.easy^{plus} in the internal network from an external network (PC in the Internet). Please ask your administrator about setting up routings, port forwarding, packet filters and firewalls for the individual services of the MUC.easy^{plus}, such as FTP, HTTP and SSH.

If the network is parameterised correctly, you can access the MUC.easy^{plus} in the same way as in the local application.

2.7.3 Remote monitoring with email dispatch

The MUC.easy^{plus} can send the meter data as emails to any email address. The meter data is stored e. g. in XML format and can be processed as required (see Section 10.8).

✓ In order to send emails, the internal network has to be set up correspondingly (e. g. firewall, router). Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.4 Remote monitoring with FTP upload

The MUC.easy^{plus} can also actively upload CSV data to an FTP server (see Section 10.7) instead of manually downloading this data by the user. This makes it possible to access and process the files automatically.

✓ For the FTP upload, on the one hand the internal network (e. g. firewall, router) and on the other hand the receiving FTP server must be correctly configured. Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.5 Remote monitoring with SFTP upload

The transfer of files to a server can also be secured via encrypted communication. For example, it is possible to encrypt the data using Secure Shell (SSH).

For using SFTP, so-called finger prints need to be provided on the device. For more information see Section 10.7.

Subsequently, an encrypted cyclic upload of meter data can be performed via SFTP.

2.7.6 Remote monitoring with TCP/HTTP transmission

The transmission of XML data via TCP or HTTP (see Section 10.5) is suitable for the direct connection of database systems. The database servers can thus receive the data directly (XML format see Section 10.4.1).

✓ For TCP/HTTP transmission, on the one hand the internal system network (e. g. firewall, router) and on the other hand the database server must be correctly configured. Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.7 Remote monitoring with JSON/MQTT transmission

The transmission of JSON data (see Section 10.4.3) via MQTT (see Section 10.9) is suitable for the direct connection of cloud services in the IoT field.

 \checkmark In order to send emails, the internal network has to be set up correspondingly (z. B. firewall, router). Ask your administrator about this.

2.7.8 Load profile

Certains meters can be read out via M-Bus, Modbus or DLDE.

2.8 Technical data

2.8.1 General specifications

Dimensions/Mass

The devices have the following dimensions (without antenna) and the following mass:

- Width: 72 mm
- Height: 91 mm
- Depth: 61 mm (without antenna socket)
- Mass: MUC.easy^{plus} approx. 210 g, MUC.easy^{plus} 4G and MUC.easy^{plus} NB approx. 220 g

Mounting

The device is intended for mounting in a control cabinet or a distribution board:

- Temperature range for operation: 0..50 °C (daily average)
- Temperature range for transport and storage: -20..70 °C (short-time)
- Air humidity: 0..95 % relH, non-condensing
- Degree of protection: IP20 (IEC 60529)
- Top hat rail mounting (DIN rail 35 mm, IEC 60715)

2.8.2 Electrical specifications

Power supply

The device has an internal power supply unit (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

- Voltage: 90..260 VAC/50..60 Hz, 130..360 VDC, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm)
- Power consumption: 2 W (idle state), max. 10 W
- Safety: reverse polarity protected M-Bus, overvoltage category III (IEC 60664-1), protection class II (IEC 61140), electronic resettable fuse
- Peak inrush-current: <40 A
- Galvanic isolation between interfaces and mains: ${>}3\mbox{ kV}$

Meter interfaces

The device has various meter interfaces (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

- M-Bus: compliant to EN 13757-2/-3/-7, max. 80 Unit loads (UL), Umark=36 V, Uspace=24 V, baud rate: 300..19200 bps, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm)
- wM-Bus: compliant to EN 13757-4/-3/-7, 169/433/868 MHz, S-, T-, C- or C/T-mode, SMA antenna connector for external antenna, operated in receive mode only
- S0: compliant to EN 62053-31, U=24 V, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm)
- DLDERS: compliant to EN 62056-21, mode and UART settings, see Section 4.6, EIA-485, max. 32 remote units, screw terminals (≤2.5 mm², tightening torque 0.5..0.6 Nm)

The meter interfaces are not galvanically isolated from each other.

Communication interfaces

The device has an Ethernet communication interface (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

• Ethernet: compliant to IEEE 802.3, 10/100-Base-TX, RJ45 connector incl. status LEDs, Auto-MDIX

In case of an integrated mobile network modem there is an additional antenna connector (for pin assignment, see Section 2.3):

 MUC.easy^{plus} 4G: 2G/3G/4G modem, GSM/GPRS/EDGE/UMTS/LTE, LTE Cat-1, SMA antenna connector for external antenna, slot for micro-SIM card, supported bands for MUC.easy^{plus} 4G:

RF band	Transmit band (Tx, in MHz)	Receive band (Rx, in MHz)	Maximum output power*
LTE B1	1920 to 1980	2110 to 2170	24 dBm
LTE B3	1710 to 1785	1805 to 1880	24 dBm
LTE B7	2500 to 2570	2620 to 2690	24 dBm
LTE B8	880 to 915	925 to 960	24 dBm
LTE B20	832 to 862	791 to 821	24 dBm
LTE B28	703 to 748	758 to 803	24 dBm
UMTS B1	1920 to 1980	2110 to 2170	24 dBm
UMTS B8	880 to 915	925 to 960	24 dBm
E-GSM 900	880 to 915	925 to 960	2 watts GSM, GPRS and EDGE
DCS 1800	1710 to 1785	1805 to 1880	1 watts GSM, GPRS and EDGE

* Output directly at modem without losses in cables, plugs respectively without antenna gain

Table 7: Supported bands for MUC.easy^{plus} 4G

 MUC.easy^{plus} NB: NB-IoT modem, LTE Cat-M1/LTE Cat-NB1, SMA antenna connector for external antenna, slot for mini-SIM card, supported bands for MUC.easy^{plus} NB:

RF band	Transmit band (Tx, in MHz)	Receive band (Rx, in MHz)	Maximum output power*
LTE B1	1920 to 1980	2110 to 2170	24.5 dBm
LTE B2	1850 to 1910	1930 to 1990	24.5 dBm
LTE B3	1710 to 1785	1805 to 1880	24.5 dBm
LTE B4	1710 to 1755	2110 to 2155	24.5 dBm
LTE B5	824 to 849	869 to 894	24.5 dBm
LTE B8	880 to 915	925 to 960	24.5 dBm
LTE B12	699 to 716	729 to 746	24.5 dBm
LTE B13	777 to 787	746 to 756	24.5 dBm
LTE B14	788 to 798	758 to 768	24.5 dBm
LTE B17 (a)	704 to 716	734 to 746	24.5 dBm
LTE B18	815 to 830	860 to 875	24.5 dBm
LTE B19	830 to 845	875 to 890	24.5 dBm
LTE B20	832 to 862	791 to 821	24.5 dBm
LTE B25	1850 to 1915	1930 to 1995	24.5 dBm
LTE B26	814 to 849	859 to 894	24.5 dBm
LTE B27 (b)	807 to 824	852 to 869	24.5 dBm
LTE B28	703 to 748	758 to 803	24.5 dBm
LTE B66	1710 to 1780	2110 to 2200	24.5 dBm

* Output directly at modem without losses in cables, plugs respectively without antenna gain (a) only Cat-NB1, (b) only Cat-M1

Table 8: Supported bands for MUC.easy^{plus} NB

2.8.3 Further specifications

Galvanic isolation

The Ethernet communication interface is separated from the meter interface and supply:

- Galvanic isolation: 1000 V

The meter interfaces are not galvanically isolated from each other.

Processing unit

The central unit is a microprocessor system:

- CPU: ARM9 architecture, 454 MHz clock frequency
- Memory: 128 MB RAM, 4 GB internal eMMC Flash
- Operating system: Linux
- Integrated RTC: backed-up for up to 7 days

3 Tool Netdiscover

3.1 General information

The solvimus GmbH provides its customers with the tool Netdiscover for easier management of products in the customer network. This tool, available for Windows and Linux, allows you to find devices of solvimus GmbH in the local network and to manage them.

Depending on the product and thus on the hardware resp. the software installed on your device, not all the functions and parameters referred to in the text, in tables and figures are available. The screenshots are intended to show examples. A gateway for instance does not have a report interface for data push or a cellular modem.

The installation comes with two additional programmes. The applications Putty and WinSCP are utilities for SSH and (S)FTP access. The integration into the tool Netdiscover enables the easy access to the devices from a central location.

3.2 Discovering and accessing devices

After the tool is started, it uses UDP broadcast via UDP port 8001 to discover all devices from solvimus GmbH accessible in the local network and displays them in the main window.

Interface	Serial	Name	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version	
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy plus		192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWM		192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE125		192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250		192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy plus		192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy plus 4G		192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20M		192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 868/433		192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus		192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14	

Figure	5:	Main	window	of	the	tool	Netdiscover

- The UDP broadcast finds all devices in the local network, regardless of IP settings and subnet masks. Therefore, this function is initially recommended.
- The UDP broadcast is usually not forwarded by routers. Therefore, this tool will only find all devices in the local network, in front of the router.

In addition to the MAC address of the devices and their network configuration, the names of the devices and also the version of the operating system are shown. Thus, all devices to be managed can be clearly identified and matched.

✓ The name of the devices corresponds to the **Device name** in *General* tab (see Section 4.3).

Various functions can be called using the context menu that appears by right-clicking on one of the devices:

- **Ping**: starts the ping via ICMP to the device in a separate tab. So, testing of connectivity via TCP is possible.
- **Web**: opens the default browser with the IP of the device. The web-based front end should open (see Chapter 4).

- *FTP*: starts *WinSCP* with the IP of the device or blank. The login data or also the IP must be entered before connecting to the FTP/SFTP server of the device.
- *FTP (default)*: starts *WinSCP* with the IP of the device and connects via FTPS with default login information of the user *admin*.
- **SSH**: startet *Putty* with the IP of the device. The login data must be entered to connect to the SSH console.
- **Deploy**: starts the mass deployment for devices in a separate tab.
- Import device list: imports a device list into the main window.
- **Net configuration**: starts a separate tab for changing the network configuration of the device via UDP broadcast.
- Version: information about the version of the tool Netdiscover (displayed only if no device is selected).

/erview										
Interface	Serial		Name	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy p	Ping		192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWI	Web		192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE	Ftp		192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE	Ftp (Default) Telnet		192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy p	SSH		192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy p	Deploy		192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20	Import device list Net configuration		192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 86	-		192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus			192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14

Figure 6: Context menu in the tool Netdiscover

- Depending on the network settings of your PC or your general network infrastructure, the UDP port 8001 may be blocked. Then calls of the tool are blocked and the main window remains empty.
- ✓ If a firewall is used in your network (also directly on the PC), there has to be an appropriate firewall rule. This rule should unblock this port to be able to list the devices.
- Ask your administrator about the firewall and network configuration.
- If access via UDP broadcast is denied, a list can be imported with the *Import device list* function in order to still be able to use all other functions via TCP.

Some important functions are described more in detail in the following subsections.

3.3 Network configuration

It is often necessary to adjust the network settings of the devices for further work, especially when commissioning devices.

The command **Net configuration** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for the network configuration. Thus, IP address, subnet mask or gateway address can be changed to static or DHCP can be activated for obtaining these settings automatically from a DHCP server.

🕜 Netdiscover		_	×
Overview Netcor	ng 😢		
MAC address:	6891D080242E		
DHCP:	 		_
IP address:	192.168.2.14		
Subnet mask:	255.255.0		
Gateway IP address:	192.168.2.254		
Password	If required specify a password		
	Send Cancel		

Figure 7: Network configuration via the tool Netdiscover

Modified configurations can be committed pressing the button **Send**. Modifications are only accepted with the password of the user *admin*, the admin password must be inserted in the field **Password**.

If automatic network configuration (DHCP) is selected, all parameters (**IP address**, **Subnet mask** and **Gateway IP address**) will be read from a DHCP server. The respective fields are deactivated then.

The assigned IP address can be identified at the DHCP server from the unique MAC address of the MUC.easy^{plus}. This address is displayed in the field **MAC address** in the main window of the tool Netdiscover as well as in the tab **General** (see Section 4.3) in the field **Serial number**.

Is the automatic configuration not possible in your network (no DHCP server available), the device will pick a standard address (169.254.xxx.xxx) according to RFC3927.

- The standard password in the default factory setting is described in the tab User (see Section 4.10).
- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.

3.4 Access to the web-based front end via HTTP

A web server is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH. This enables the configuration of the devices via an integrated, web-based front end (see Chapter 4).

Use the command Web from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover to quickly and easily call it in the default browser.

→ If the web-based front end does not open, please follow the instructions in Section 4.14.

3.5 Access to the file system via FTP

The devices from solvimus GmbH can be accessed via FTP to work directly on the file system level. This enables updates, special configurations and extended functionality (see Chapter 11). The integrated FTP server of the devices supports both FTP and SFTP.

- ✓ If access via FTP or SFTP is not possible, check especially the IP settings and the opened ports, 21 for FTP and 22 for SFTP.
- → In case of access issues, ask your administrator.

The commands **FTP** and **FTP** (default) from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover start the WinSCP programme and use the IP address of the selected device. Calling the command with a selected device, WinSCP always accesses the device via FTP. To use an SFTP connection, the context menu must be called without selecting a device before. Then, only the command **FTP** is available, opening a not pre-configured

WinSCP window. So, there is the choice between FTP, SFTP or SCP.

The mode **FTP** (default) tries to log in with the default login information of the user *admin*, while in the mode **FTP** any access data can be entered.

Username - 192.168.2.14	х
Prompting for credentials	
Username:	
OK Cancel Help	

Figure 8: Entering user name when logging in via SFTP

If the login information of the user *admin* is modified, the command *FTP (default)* can not be used.

WinSCP now establishes an SFTP or unsecure/secured FTP connection. When a connection is established to a specific device with SFTP, its authenticity is checked using stored certificates. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual, self-signed certificate upon delivery. This certificate is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device's certificate is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the certificate and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed certificate is stored in the PC for future connections.

Warning		?	×
	The server's certificate is not known. You have no guarantee that the server is the computer you thin		
	Server's certificate details follow:		
	lssuer: - Organization: solvimus GmbH, Application, www.solvimus.de - Location: DE, Thuringia, Ilmenau		
	Subject: - Organization: solvimus GmbH, Application, www.solvimus.de - Location: DE, Thuringia, Ilmenau		
	Valid: 19.05.2017 08:48:03 - 03.10.2044 08:48:03		
	Fingerprint (SHA-1): 7d:e9:99:b3:5c:50:28:c7:d8:b7:ee:ed:40:b2:ad:c8:ff:40:17:33		
	Summary: Self-signed certificate. The error occurred at a depth o certificate chain.	f 1 in the	
	When connecting using an IP address, it is not possible to verify i certificate was issued for the server. Use a hostname instead of th		ress.
	If you trust this certificate, press Yes. To connect without storing press No. To abandon the connection press Cancel.	certificat	e,
	Continue connecting and store the certificate?		
	Copy certificate fingerpri	nt to clipb	oard
	Yes No Cancel	Help	

Figure 9: Security prompt for the certificate of the device

WinSCP offers a dual-pane file manager after logging in successfully. This allows files to be uploaded to or downloaded from the device. File commands can be executed via a context menu, e. g. copying, renaming or editing. Drag&Drop for uploading and downloading is also supported.

🌆 Netdiscover - admin@192.168.2.12 - WinSCP				-		×
Local Mark Files Commands Session Options	Remote Help					
🖶 🕃 📚 Synchronize 🗾 🧬 💽	🛞 🎒 Queue 🔹 🛛 Tr	ansfer Settings Defaul	lt -	<i>🚱</i> -		
admin@192.168.2.12 × 💕 New Session						
	🖻 🖬 🍙 🤁 🧏	1 🗱 G L 🗸 🤗 🕇 🕅		📕 / <root> 🔹 🚰 🗸 🕎 🗸 📷 🕋 🛃 🔯 Find Files 📍</root>		
🕼 Upload 🖌 🃝 Edit 🔸 🗶 🚮 🕞 Properties				😰 Download 👻 📝 Edit 🗸 💥 🛃 🕞 Properties 🎬 New 🗸 👔 🕂		
C:\Program Files (x86)\Netdiscover*.*						
Name	Size	Туре	Changed	Name	Size	Chano
	3120		-	vanie	3120	Chang
Licenses		Parent directory Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:15:0 22.12.2020 07:14:2			20.11
platforms		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	app		30.11.2
<u> </u>		Dateiordner	22.12.2020 07:14:2	ext		10.11.4
styles	2 KB		22.12.2020 07:14:2			
installationLog.txt	2 KB 6 KB		22.12.2020 07:14:2			
libcrypto-1_1.dll	2.364 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2			
libgcc_s_dw2-1.dll	112 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
libssl-1_1.dll	503 KB	Anwendungserw	15.12.2020 11:31:2			
libstdc++-6.dll	1.507 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
libwinpthread-1.dll	46 KB	Anwendungserw	19.03.2018 14:12:2			
entdiscover.exe	278 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:21:1			
network.xml	1 KB	-	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
P putty.exe	1.071 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:36:0			
Qt5Core.dll	6.469 KB	Anwendungserw	15.08.2019 00:58:4			
Ct5Gui.dll	6.784 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:1			
Ot5Network.dll	1.847 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:2			
V Qt5Widgets.dll	6.189 KB	Anwendungserw	13.06.2019 10:26:3			
uninstall.dat	373 KB		22.12.2020 07:14:2			
🖏 uninstall.exe	19.170 KB	Anwendung	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
📓 uninstall.ini	4 KB	Konfigurationsei	22.12.2020 07:14:2			
WinSCP.exe	26.220 KB	Anwendung	15.12.2020 11:41:2			
<			>			
0 B of 71,2 MB in 0 of 21				B of 0 B in 0 of 2		1 hidde

Figure 10: File manager view in WinSCP

- **1** Changing files or the file system can affect the functionality of the system.
- ➔ The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.6 Access to the command line via SSH

Access to the command line interface (CLI) of the device is suitable for maintenance purposes.

The command **SSH** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens the integrated *Putty* client and establishes a connection to the device

When a connection is established to a specific device with SSH, its authenticity is checked using stored certificates. Normally, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with an individual, self-signed certificate upon delivery. This certificate is usually classified as untrusted by your PC. Therefore, a security prompt with information about the device's certificate is displayed. The user must verify the validity of the certificate and then approve it to establish a secure connection. The confirmed certificate is stored in the PC for future connections.



Figure 11: Security prompt for the certificate of the device

Now the *Putty* client opens and the login information for the user *admin* has to be entered. Then, the command line is ready for input via SSH. The password is not displayed on the screen.

	-	×
📓 Using username "admin". 🚽 admin@192.168.2.14's password:		\sim
Last login: Wed Nov 17 12:46:58 2021 from 192.168.2.184 admin@HJ-Modbus-Master:~\$ 1s		
app ext admin@HJ-Modbus-Master:~\$		
		~

Figure 12: Command line in the Putty client

- Inputs on the command line can affect the functionality of the system.
- The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

3.7 Mass deployment

This function allows performing certain device configurations or firmware updates in parallel for all devices displayed in Netdiscover. For example, is is possible to import an previosly exported device configuration to multiple other devices at the same time. Another example would be importing certificate files needed on multiple devices to export meter data. A third and final example would be updating the application software on multiple devices in parallel.

The configuration or update should explicitly only be deployed on similar devices.

In this case mark the devices in the tool Netdiscover on which you want to perform a configuration or firmware update in parallel.

verview											
Interface	Serial	1	Name	DHCP	IP	Netmask	Gateway	Target	MAC	Version	Τ
ethernet_32769	6891D080242E	MUC.easy plus			192.168.2.14	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080242E	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800B1B	MBUS-GEWM			192.168.2.38	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800B1B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE125			192.168.2.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D08006B0	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250	Deploy Import device list		192.168.2.61	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801E0B	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0801BC4	MUC.easy plus			192.168.2.12	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0801BC4	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D080069E	MUC.easy plus 4G			192.168.2.34	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D080069E	1.14	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803617	MBUS-GE20M			192.168.2.68	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803617	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0803D4D	MUC500 W2 868/433			192.168.2.15	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0803D4D	1.15	
ethernet_32769	6891D0800668	MUC.easy plus		\checkmark	192.168.2.19	255.255.255.0	192.168.2.254	i.MX28	6891D0800668	1.14	

Figure 13: Selection of devices and initiation of the mass deployment

The command **Deploy** from the context menu in the tool Netdiscover opens another tab for mass deployment.

over							-		Х
Deploy 🔀									
C:/Users/eosse/Do	ocuments/GSLE-68910	d08006b0-config.tar.g	Z					Select	
If required specify	a client CA certificate	e file, using IP address	access and no ho	ostname validation				Select	
admin				•••	••				
MĂC	Name	IP	Port	State	Version	Progress			
6891D08006B0	MBUS-GSLE125	192.168.2.1		connected	1.14				
6891D0801E0B	MBUS-GSLE250	192.168.2.61		connected	1.14				
	Start			Abort		Close			
	Deploy 2 C:/Users/eosse/Do If required specify admin MĂC 6891D08006B0	Deploy Image: C:/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-68910 If required specify a client CA certificate admin MĂC Name 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 6891D0801E0B MBUS-GSLE250	Deploy I C;/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.g If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address admin MAC Name B91D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.61	Deploy IS C:/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no headmin admin MĂC Name IP Port 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.1 6891D0801E0B MBUS-GSLE250 192.168.2.61	Deploy I C:/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation admin •••• MAC Name IP Port State 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.11 connected 6891D0801E0B MBUS-GSLE250 192.168.2.61 connected	Deploy I C:/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation admin •••••• MAC Name IP Port State Version 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.11 connected 1.14	Deploy S C:/Users/cosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation admin MĂC Name IP Port State Version Progress 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.1 connected 1.14	Deploy X C:/Users/eosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation admin MAC Name IP Port State Version Progress 6891D08006B0 MBUS-GSLE125 192.168.2.1 connected 1.14 Interview	Deploy I Select C;/Users/cosse/Documents/GSLE-6891d08006b0-config.tar.gz Select If required specify a client CA certificate file, using IP address access and no hostname validation Select admin Image: Comparison of the comparison of

Figure 14: Mass deployment via the tool Netdiscover

The following input fields and buttons are available here:

- **Upload**: the configuration or update to be uploaded.
- HTTPS: selection field whether HTTP or HTTPS should be used.
- CA: the CA certificate to verify the client certificate of the devices for HTTPS-based work.
- Login: user name and password for the user admin.
- **Start**: starts the process.
- Abort: aborts the process.
- Close: closes the mass deployment tab.

In the central part, there is a list view with information about the devices and the status/progress of the process.

- Exclusively *. tar. gz archives are intended for the import of a device configuration or a certificate file.
- **1** The generation of a ***. *tar*. *gz* file with the device configuration is described in Section 4.12.
- Exclusively *. enc files are intended for the update of the firmware.
- 🛈 An update of the firmware is also possible via the web site as described in Section 4.12.

The file is unpacked on the device after the upload, and processed. The device is then restarted.

3.8 Import of a device list

Devices cannot always be discovered automatically. Firewalls, routing settings or even the deactivation of the function **Network discovery active** in the **Security** tab (see Section 4.9) are possible reasons.

Therefore, a device list can be imported. This enables managing devices via the tool Netdiscover even without automatic dicovery.

📔 Net disc	over				
Overview	Import: Importliste 🔀				
	Name	IP		Port	File
MBUS-0	GSLE 125 ISP 1.05 SBM51	192.168.1.110	80		
MBUS-0	GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM51	192.168.1.111		Deploy	
MBUS-0	GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM52	192.168.1.112		Import devic	e list
MBUS-0	GSLE 125 ISP 1.04 SBM51	192.168.1.113	80		
		192.168.1.114			
		192.168.1.115			
nlov firmu	vare or configuration				

Figure 15: Viewing and using an imported list in the tool Netdiscover tool

First, a suitable CSV file has to be created before the actual import. In the CSV file, a comma or a semicolon can be used as a separator. The device data is entered here according to the following example to obtain the above list in the tool Netdiscover:

```
Port;Name;Password;Username;IP;File
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.05 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.110;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.111;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.02 SBM52;admin;admin;192.168.1.112;
80;MBUS-GSLE 125 ISP 1.04 SBM51;admin;admin;192.168.1.113;
;;admin;;192.168.1.114;
;;;;192.168.1.115;
```

- The header of the CSV file has to be identical to the one above.
- Only the *IP* column is mandatory. The other columns can be left empty and are set to default for special functions (*Port*: 80, *Password*: admin, *Username*: admin).

3.9 Troubleshooting network

3.9.1 No network connection

If no network connection to the device can be established, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2).

If a Ping response is not detected, test the device via a direct network connection with a PC, provided the device is connected via a bigger network. Depending on the functions, a cross-over cable may need to be employed in case of a direct connection between PC and device.

Check the physical network connection between the device and the PC, if the cable is correctly joined and inserted.

✓ The network connection must be inserted in the connector for Ethernet.

At the network connection the *hyperlink-LED* must be lit yellow and the *Active-LED* must flash green from time to time. Check also the corresponding LEDs at the remote station (PC, hub etc.). If need be, repeat the connectivity test with switched cables.

If all LEDs are lit correctly, check if the device is detected in the tool Netdiscover (see Section 3.2). A prerequisite is that the device is connected to the PC via a local area network.

If the device being searched is not contained in the list (allocation via serial number), ensure that the communication is not prevented by a firewall.

If the device is in the list, configure it with a unique IP address available in the local network (see Section 3.3). Ask your administrator about this.

For a direct connection between PC and network, the following example configuration can be employed, provided no other participant is connected to the network with these addresses:

	PC	
IP	192.168.1.10	
Network mask	255.255.255.0	
	Device	
IP	192.168.1.101	
Network mask	255.255.255.0	

Table 9: Example IP addresses

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

3.9.2 The device can not be accessed via website respectively FTP(S)

If the device can not be accessed via a browser, make a Ping connectivity test first (see Section 3.2) or log on tentatively via FTPS (see Section 3.5). If a network communication with the device is not possible in general, follow the instructions in section Section 3.9.1. If a single service is not available, check the passwords and the firewall configuration at the PC respectively in the network.

Is the web page displayed whereas a login is not possible, check if you can log on with the *admin* account. Clear the cache in the browser and reload the website (e. g. key $\langle F5 \rangle$ respectively $\langle CTRL+F5 \rangle$).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4 Web-based front end

4.1 General information

Many products from solvimus GmbH, especially data concentrators and gateways for smart metering, are coming with an integrated web server and provide a website for the configuration. The devices can be configured easily and in a user-friendly manner via this website. Device parameters, meter configuration as well as services can be displayed or changed on this website.

This chapter gives an overview on how to use the web-based front end.

Depending on the product and thus on the hardware resp. the software installed on your device, not all the functions and parameters referred to in the text, in tables and figures are available. The screenshots are intended to show examples. A gateway for instance does not have a report interface for data push or a cellular modem.

The web-based front end can easily be opened in the browser by entering the device's IP address. Alternatively, right-click on the device in our tool Netdiscover (see Chapter 3) and select the command **Web** in the context menu to launch the browser.

→ We are testing the web-based front end in different browsers. We recommend using ChromeTM and Firefox browsers for optimal user experience. For the legally secure and data protection compliant setting of your browser, please ask your administrator.

The browser automatically tries to log in the user to the website using the default login information. The user "web" with the password "web" is used for this purpose. This user has initially full access to the website. This facilitates the initial commissioning.

When the default user "web" has been modified in the configuration via the **User** tab, for example by changing the password, the automatic login is not possible anymore. Only entering the new, correct login information will allow accessing the front end. A login dialogue will then always appear:

Login	
Username:	admin
Password:	•••••
Login Default Login	

Figure 16: Login dialogue

- For switching to another user (e. g. from the default user), the **Logout** button at the top right of the web-based front end can be clicked.
- The default login information, as delivered, is contained in Section 4.10.

If the logged-in user has write access, the user has to log out after the configuration is finished. If the connection remains active, no other write access to the web-based front end is available. Only one session with write access is possible at a time.

✓ When a session is terminated without logging out previously, e. g. by closing the browser window, it remains active for approx. 1 min. Afterwards it is automatically closed and write access is possible again.

On the website of the device (see Figure 17), the functions are grouped into different tabs. So, the clarity can be maintained despite the large number of parameters. All modifications in one of the tabs must be saved before changing tabs, otherwise the modifications will be lost. The functions and parameters of the individual tabs are described below.

The **Print** button (see Figure 17, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. Details are given in Section 4.13.

The solvimus GmbH provides a manual in PDF format directly on the device. Click the **Help** button (see Figure 17, bottom right) to open the included PDF file.

4.2 Access via HTTPS

Normally, the web-based front end is accessible via HTTP (port 80) as well as via HTTPS (port 443). Depending on the requirements, one of the services can be deactivated (see Section 4.12).

Compared to HTTP, HTTPS offers both encryption and authentication methods and thus enables secure access to the devices in insecure networks.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are delivered with certificates and keys for preparing HTTPS access:

- app/keys/http_host_cert: self-generated certificate of the device to verify the identity of the device, server-side authentication
- app/keys/http_host_key: private key of the device

The user can upload another certificate to the device to fully secure the communication and for mutual authentication.

app/keys/http_host_ca: root certificate to check the client certificate of the browser and thus the identity of the client, client-side authentication

Based on these files, the communication partners can securely identify and authenticate each other before a symmetric session key is negotiated.

- Output Access to the web-based front end via HTTPS can be blocked by installing incorrect or invalid certificates.
- Deactivating HTTPS or HTTP is only available via the respectively other access variant.
- ✓ Optionally, customer-specific certificates can be uploaded during production.

4.3 Tab General

The *General* tab displays general properties of the device and its network configuration.

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

General	Meter	Output	Configuration	WAN	Server	Security	User	Log	Service
Genera	l config	guration	n						
Device na	ame:		MUC.ea	sy plus	4G				
Serial nu	mber:		6891d0	803d4d					
DHCP:			*						
IP addres	SS:		192.168	.3.21					
Subnet m	nask:		255.255	.255.0					
Gateway	IP addres	SS:	192.168	.3.254					
DNS IP a	ddress (p	primary):	192.168	.1.161					
DNS IP a	ddress (s	secondar	y): 192.168	.1.162					
VPN:									
Free spa	ce log (kE	B):	223680	4					
Free spa	ce Flash	(kB):	114670						
System d	late (local	I):	13.11.20)23		•			
System ti	me (local	I):	14:26		•				
SNTP se	rver:		pool.ntp	.org					
Log mod	e:		All			•			
🍫 Relo	ad 🔡	Save							

Figure 17: Tab General

The following parameters are shown and can be changed here:

Column name	Description							
Device name	Name of the device (as assigned in the tool Netdiscover, max. 50 characters)							
Serial number	Serial number of the device (MAC address), not editable							
DHCP	Enable automatic network configuration. If no DHCP-server is available for the network							
	configuration, the tick is set to inactive and the network interface can be configured using							
	a free IP in the address space 169.254.0.0/16 (Zeroconf).							
IP address	IP address of the device, not configurable when using DHCP							
Subnet mask	Subnet mask of the device, not configurable when using DHCP							
Gateway IP address	IP address of the standard gateway, not configurable when using DHCP							
DNS IP address (primary)	IP address of the primary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP							
DNS IP address (secondary)	IP address of the secondary DNS server, not configurable when using DHCP							
VPN	Activates the OpenVPN client functionality							
Free space log (kB)	Free disk space for logging, not editable							
Free space Flash (kB)	Free disk space for applications, not editable							
System date (local)	Current, localized system date							
System time (local)	Current, localized system time							
SNTP Server	Address of the time server							
Log mode	Level of detail of the log entries of the application							
	 None: The application does not generate any log entries. 							
	 Standard: The application generates log entries for errors and warnings. 							
	• All: The application generates log entries for all events.							

Table 10: Fields in the General tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

If the network configuration is changed, the device will be available under the new IP right after processing the changes. All active sessions will be closed and users will be logged out automatically then.

- Changing the network parameters of the device can affect the accessibility. If the network parameters have already been set correctly by an administrator, they should not be changed.
- **①** The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button.

- Date and time are always processed as UTC time (without time zone shift). When shown on the website, the browser converts it according to the time zone of the respective computer. In Central Europe, for example, this is Central European Time or Central European Summer Time. If a different time zone is used here, the time shown on the website will be displayed accordingly.
- → The use of OpenVPN is described in the Section 11.5.

4.4 Tab Meter

The *Meter* tab displays an overview of the connected meters. It offers further possibilities to the user: searching meters automatically, adding meters manually and configuring meters that are already present. The meter list can additionally be exported through it.

onnected	meters														
Interface	S Serial	MAN	Medium	Version	Link	Value	Scale	Unit	OBIS-ID	Encryption key	Cycle	User label	Description	ldx	Active
+ M-Bus	92773500	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	0	<
+ M-Bus	74652800	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	1	<
+ M-Bus	44768310	тсн	Heat (outlet)	48	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	2	
- M-Bus	18390510	ACW	Water	14	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0			з	
						18 390 510	1E+0	None					Fabrication # 0C 78	0	
						414 345	1E-3	m^3					Volume # 04 13	1	
						403 728	1E-3	m^3					Volume [1] # 44 13	2	
						987	1E+0	d					Operating time # 02 27	3	
						2	1E+0	None					Metrology (firmware) version # 09 FD 0E	4	
						8	1E+0	None					Software version # 09 FD 0F	5	
+-M-Bus	92773510	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	4	<
+-M-Bus	74652810	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	5	
+-M-Bus	74652910	EFE	Cooling (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	6	<
+-M-Bus	92773520	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	7	
+-M-Bus	74652720	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:00]					0		[More values available]	8	
+-M-Bus	74652820	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	9	
+-M-Bus	19003030	ACW	Water	20	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0			10	
+-M-Bus	92773530	EFE	Heat (outlet)	0	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	11	
+-M-Bus	18770730	ACW	Heat (outlet)	10	0	[18.11.21, 09:01]					0		[More values available]	12	

Figure 18: Tab Meter

The meter list is displayed in tabular format. Meter entries and the corresponding meter value entries are displayed one below the other. The individual columns have the following meaning:

Column name	Description								
Interface	Interface to the meter								
	 M-Bus: wired M-Bus according to EN 13757-2/-3/-7 and OMS 								
	 wM-Bus: wireless M-Bus according to EN 13757-4/-3/-7 and OMS 								
	 DLDE: wired serial interface according to IEC 62056-21 or IEC 1107/61107 								
	 Modbus: interface via RS-485 (Modbus RTU) or Ethernet (Modbus TCP, according to IEC 61158) 								
	 S0: wired counting/pulse input interface according to IEC 62053-31 or for simple contact outputs 								
	• System: Monitoring of internally measured values from the device								
S (Status)	Shows the status of the meter or the meter value								
	 !: meter or meter values cannot be read, meter values are not up-to-date. 								
	 E: meter/meter value edited 								
	 A: meter/meter value added 								
	 *: Meter value list of that meter is limited (see <i>Maximum value count</i> parameter in <i>Configuration</i> tab) 								
Serial	Serial number of the meter (meter number, secondary ID)								
MAN	Manufacturer of the meter (abbreviation), DLMS Flag-ID								
Medium	Meter medium, see second column in Table 29								
Version	Version number of the meter								
Link	Primary address of a meter (M-Bus) or received signal strength indicator (RSSI) in case of wM-Bus								
Value	Meter reading or measured value (unscaled)								

Continued on next page

Table 11 –	Continued	from	previous	page
------------	-----------	------	----------	------

Column name	Description						
Scale	Scaling factor (scientific notation). The value is defined by						
	Value $ ightarrow$ Value \cdot Scale						
User Scale	Scaling factor (scientific notation). It complements the <i>Scale</i> provided or set by the meter, but does not replace it. It is suitable if an additional scaling is necessary. The value is defined by						
	$Value ightarrow Value \cdot Scale \cdot User Scale$						
	A column for <i>User Scale</i> is displayed only if <i>User Scale</i> deviates from the default value of $1e+0$ (see Table 28).						
Unit	Unit, see second column in Table 31						
OBIS-ID	OBIS code in the format X-X:X.X.X*X (X=0255)						
Encryption key	Key for encrypted wM-Bus meters. Supported modes: 5 and 7						
Cycle	Readout interval in seconds (with 0, the general readout cycle is used, see Configuration						
	tab)						
User label	User-defined description of the meter value, this allows an application-specific mapping. Allowed characters are: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, !, §, \$, %, &, /, (,), =, ?, + and *. A comma is also allowed. Illegal characters are: \langle, \rangle and ". If using the CSV format, the semicolon (or the corresponding separator) should not be used.						
Description	Description of the meter value according to the second column in Table 30. The display of storage number, tariff, value type and raw data can be configured via the <i>Description mode</i> parameter in the <i>Configuration</i> tab.						
ldx	Index/position of meter/meter value in the meter list						
Register	Offset of the register set belonging to the value when using the Modbus server $*$						
BACnet	Object number of the value when using the BACnet server *						
Active	Activates a meter or meter value for reporting to a server or logging.						

*if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 11: Columns in Meter tab

The meter configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. According to the limitations of the interface used (M-Bus, wM-Bus etc.), individual meters or meter values can be automatically scanned or manually created, deleted or changed.

The meters or meter values in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the \langle **SHIFT** \rangle key held down, or multiple meters can be selected (individually) with the \langle **CTRL** \rangle key held down.

Duplicates of the serial number are marked yellow for easier checking of the meter list. Using the **Search** button, the complete meter list can be searched for a text. The search comprises as well meter values hidden by closing the symbol in front of the interface type.

Reload loads the last saved parameters, resets current changes, and correspondingly updates the meter values.

Upon delivery, the device has an empty meter list. If meters are connected via the external interfaces of the device, the **Scan** button can be used to start an M-Bus scan. The scan mode M-Bus mode is configured in the **Configuration** tab. More information on this can be found in Section 4.6.

✓ Depending on the mode and the number of connected meters, this may take a very long time.

The process can be interrupted using the **Cancel** button, whereby the meters already found are saved in the meter configuration. After the scan, the meter configuration is immediately applied, and only needs to be saved again after further changes. The scan procedure is only adding meters to the existing list, it is not deleting or changing already configured meters. Newly found M-Bus meters and their values are automatically activated after the scan and are assigned to a Modbus address or a BACnet number. The scan also permanently adds newly received wM-Bus meters to the configuration, provided that the parameter *wM-Bus listen* in the **Configuration** tab is activated. Since wM-Bus meters are not necessarily your own, they are not automatically activated, unlike M-Bus meters. The listen mode initially only lists all received meters without permanently saving them to the list.

- The meter values of M-Bus and wM-Bus meters are arranged in the same order as the data is present in the protocol. So, the meaning of the values can be directly compared with the data sheet of the relevant meter. Alternatively, the raw data of the meter values (see parameter *Description mode* in the *Configuration* tab, see Section 4.6) can be used for mapping the values.
- The timestamps transmitted in the M-Bus or wM-Bus protocol are automatically assigned to the individual measured values, and therefore not listed in the meter list by default. The configuration parameter

MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMPENTRIES in the configuration file *app/chip.ini* allows to manually activate the explicit representation of all timestamps (see Section 11.3).

Newly received wM-Bus meters are deactivated by default, and have to be manually activated and saved in order to be integrated into the reports and log data. Unsaved wM-Bus meters are lost after a restart.

Meters which cannot be found as well as meters connected to interfaces which do not enable automated scanning can be added manually using the **Add** button or using the **Add** meter item in the context menu. The number of meters is limited. The button **Add** and **Add** meter in the context menu are automatically deactivated once the maximum number of meters is attained.

For configuring individual meters or meter values, double click an entry or call the editing dialogue with the *Edit* context menu item. The naming of the input fields corresponds to the columns of the meter list (see Table 11). Individual fields are activated or deactivated according to the interface.

Among other things, a *User label* can be assigned to all entries here, so the meter or meter value can be mapped to a specific application. The individual readout interval of the meters can be set via the parameter *Cycle* as well. The key required for decoding can also be set for wM-Bus meters in the Meter editing dialogue.

- S0 meters are internally processed with the number of pulses. The representation on the website in the Value column is nevertheless scaled to provide better readability. The Scale column contains the pulse value and, in contrast to other meter interfaces, does not have to be additionally multiplied. If a value of 280.09 and a scaling of 1e-4 is displayed in the *Meter* tab, 2800900 pulses are recorded internally. However, this unscaled meter value (280.09) appears in the report data analogously to those of other meters, such as the CSV or the XML files.
- Meter values of S0 meters can only be set in the Add or Edit dialogue if the Set value checkbox is activated. The Set value checkbox must be deactivated if a configuration is not meant to change or overwrite the current meter value (e. g. change of the user label). The input of a meter value needs to be scaled.
- Before saving the entered value of a S0 meter value, it is calculated back to the pulse count and rounded to whole pulses. Inaccuracies can result from the floating point data types.

The configuration can be finished with the **Ok** button or cancelled with the **Cancel** button.

For reporting and logging, individual meters and meter values can be directly activated or deactivated with the checkbox in the *Active* column. The meter values are automatically activated or deactivated by the configuration of a meter corresponding to the hierarchy. In the same way, an inactive meter is automatically activated if one of its meter values is activated. Multiple selected meters or meter values can be set with the context menu items *Activate* and *Deactivate*.

All selected meters and meter values can be deleted by using the **Delete** button or the context menu item with the same name. Deleted wM-Bus meters are then created again if the parameter *wM-Bus listen* in the *Configuration* tab is activated.

→ Individual meter values of an M-Bus or wM-Bus meter cannot be deleted.

The meter list is saved by using the **Save** button.

Saving a meter configuration creates a new internal database file for logging the meter values aligned to this updated configuration.

The **Export** button can be used to export the meter list as a CSV file in the mode *Meter list* or to export the data pertaining to a particular instant as CSV, XML, JSON or User file in the mode *Log data (all meters)* resp. *Log data (selected meters)*, if Reporting is active in the *Server* tab with the settings defined therein. The time frame for the export of the meter data stretches from **Date (local)** and **Time (local)** to **End date (local)** and **End time (local)**.

Logged meter data can only be exported if data was recorded for the specified period, i. e. at least one report was active during this period (see Section 4.8).

Export	
Mode:	Log data (all meters)
Format:	XML-3
Date (local):	01.11.2023
Time (local):	14:45
End date (local):	01.11.2023
End time (local):	15:00
Ok Cancel	

Figure 19: Exporting log data in the Meter tab

4.4.1 System meter

The system meter is a special function for providing device-specific operating parameters. These parameters are displayed via the system meter like normal meter values and can thus be monitored and analysed. The system meters must be added manually in the tab *Meter* using the **Add** button or using the **Add meter** item in the context menu.

Depending on the device, the parameters in the following table are available. Here, x denotes the S0 inputs (pulse inputs) and y the digital outputs.

Entry	Description
Digital input <x></x>	State of the digital input, channel × (S0 inputs)
Digital output <y></y>	State of the digital output, channel y
Operating time	Operating time counter, in seconds
Reset counter	Power outage counter
Temperature	Board temperature, uncalibrated
Ampere	Bus load on M-Bus
On time	Time counter since last power outage, in seconds
CPU	CPU load
Memory	Free RAM
Memory <1>	Free memory of the application partition
Memory <2>	Free memory of the database partition
RSSI	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be
	not connected)

Table 12: Values of the system meter

System	D0803D4D	SLV	Communication controller	135	0	[11.05.22, 18:31]			0		2		
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	0		
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	1		✓
						1	1E+0	None		Digital Input	2		<
						0	1E+0	None		Digital output	3		<
						19 364 133	1E+0	5		Operating time	4		<
						32	1E+0	None		Reset counter	5		<
						38	1E+0	Degree C		Temperature	6		<
						4	1E-3	A		Ampere	7		<
						1 141	1E+0	5		On time	8		<
						17	1E+0	96		CPU	9		<
						27 832	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	10	1	<
						111 950	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	11		<
						2 442 598	1E+0	kBytes		Memory	12		<
						-104	1E+0	dBm		RSSI	13	, '	<

Figure 20: System meter in Meter tab

The system meter can be extended by further meter values via scripts. This is described in Section 11.7.3.

4.5 Tab Output

The tab *Output* lists, independent from the interface, an overview of the switchable digital outputs of all connected meters from the tab *Meter*. These digital outputs can be switched via a checkbox.

eter Output	Configu	ration Serve	er Secu	rity Us	ser Log Service					
nfiguration										
-	MAN	Medium	Version	Link	Value		Unit	User label	Description	ldx
D0801BC4	SLV	Communicatio controller	135	0	[01.09.22, 08:37]					0
					0		None		Digital output	3
00000026	SLV	Electricity	1	0	[01.09.22, 08:37]					1
					1		Bin		Digital output	0
					0		Bin		Digital output	1
					0		Bin		Digital output	2
					0		Bin		Digital output	3
	nfiguration S Serial D0801BC4	nfiguration S Serial MAN D0801BC4 SLV	nfiguration S Serial MAN Medium D0801BC4 SLV Controller	nfiguration S Serial MAN Medium Version D88018C4 SLV Communicate 135	nfiguration S Serial MAN Medum Version Link D0801BC4 SLV Communicatic 135 0	Max Mexim Version Link Value D6918C4 SLV Commitcatific 135 0 [0109.22, 08.37] 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 [0109.22, 08.37] 0 Interview 1 0 [0109.22, 09.37] 1 0 Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview	S Serial MAN Medium Version Link Value D0801BC4 SLV Communicatic controller 135 0 [010922,0637] 0 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 [010922,0637] 1 0 Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview 0 Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview Interview 0 Interview Interview </td <td>MAN Medium Version Link Value Link D08018C4 SLV Communicative controlled 135 0 010922, 08.371 0 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 0</td> <td>Main Medium Version Link Value Unit User label D00010C4 SLV Communicatify 135 0 [010922,08.37] 0</td> <td>Mail Mail Mail</td>	MAN Medium Version Link Value Link D08018C4 SLV Communicative controlled 135 0 010922, 08.371 0 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 00000026 SLV Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 0 Electricity 1 0 010922, 08.371 0 0 0 0	Main Medium Version Link Value Unit User label D00010C4 SLV Communicatify 135 0 [010922,08.37] 0	Mail Mail

Figure 21: Tab Output

By default, only the S0 inputs and the digital output of the system meter can be switched. Information on the system meter is given in Section 4.4.1. If need be, the settings can be extended via the configuration file *chip. ini* (see Section 11.3). In the **Group [SOLVIMUS]**, the parameter *MUC_SETDEVICES* must be set.

4.6 Tab Configuration

The *Configuration* tab allows the parametrization of the meter interfaces of the device.

General	Meter	Output	Configurat	ion 🛛	WAN	Server	Security	User	Log	Service			
													^
Configu	ration	of mete	er interfa	ces									
Readout	cycle mo	de:	Qu	arterly			•						
Readout	cycle:		900)									
Readout	cycle dat	te (local):	01.	11.202	3		•						
Readout	cycle tim	ie (local):	00:	00		•							
Descripti	on mode):	Sta	ndard			•						
Maximum	n device (count:	500)			* *						
Maximum	n value c	ount:	0				* *						
Store me	ter value	S:	Aut	omatio	:		•						
Raw log a	active:		~										
M-Bus m	ode:		Ma	ster			•						
M-Bus ad	dressin	g:	Sec	Secondary scan 💌									
Primary s	start addr	ess:	0	0			×						
Primary fi	inal addr	ess:	250)			×						
Seconda	ry addres	ss mask:	FFF	FFFFF	-								
M-Bus ba	aud rate:		2 4	00			* *						
M-Bus tin	neout (m	is):	500)			* *						
M-Bus idl	le timeou	ut (ms):	100)			* *						
M-Bus ful	ll timeou	t (ms):	10	000			* *						
M-Bus re	quest m	ode:	Sta	ndard			•						
M-Bus rea	set mod	e:	Sta	ndard			•						
M-Bus m	ax. multij	page:	3				* *						
M-Bus tra	ansparen	nt port:	5.0	00			×						
wM-Bus f	requenc	y:	868	868 MHz									
wM-Bus r	network r	ole:	Dis	abled			•						
wM-Bus r	mode:		СЛ	-Mode			*						~
🍫 Relo	ad 🔡	Save										📋 Help	🕒 Print

Figure 22: Tab Configuration

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Readout cycle mode	General readout and display parameters Format for specifying the standard readout cycle (for all meters, unless otherwise specified for individual meters in the <i>Meter</i> tab via the parameter <i>Cycle</i>).
	 Second: Readout cycle is specified in seconds
	 Minute: Readout cycle is specified in minutes
	Hour: Readout cycle is specified in hours
	 Daily: daily readout at the specified time
	• Weekly: weekly readout on the specified weekday and at the specified time
	 Monthly: monthly readout on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
	• <i>Quarterly</i> : quarterly readout on the specified day and month of the quarter and at the specified time (month 13 per quarter)
	• Yearly: yearly readout on the specified day and month and at the specified time
Readout cycle	Standard readout cycle of the meters (unit according to <i>Readout cycle mode</i> in seconds, minutes or hours; only for <i>Readout cycle mode</i> in <i>Second</i> , <i>Minute</i> , <i>Hour</i>)
Readout cycle date (local)	First readout day in case of daily to yearly specification of the standard readout cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant
Readout cycle time (local)	Readout time for daily to annual specification of the standard readout cycle
Description mode	Mode for displaying the meter value description on the website:
	None: empty meter value description Standard simple metervalue description
	 Standard: simple meter value description (see Table 30) Extended: extended meter value description (parameters are only shown if not zero):
	 Extended: extended meter value description (parameters are only shown in hot zero). Notation: description [storage number] (tariff) {value type} Example: Energy [2] (1) {max}
	 Extended with DIF/VIF: extended meter value description added by raw DIF/VIF data:
	Notation: description [storage number] $\langle tariff \rangle$ {value type} # XX XX XX Example: Energy [2] $\langle 1 \rangle$ # 8C 11 04
	 Extended with raw data: extended meter value description added by complete raw data for this entry. Notation corresponds to Extended with DIF/VIF: Example: Energy [2] (1) # 8C 11 04 96 47 06 00
	 DIF/VIF: raw DIF/VIF data in description field
	• Raw data: complete raw data for this entry in description field
Maximum device count	Limits the number of meters being added upon scanning (0: no limit). Already configured meters are included by this parameter.
Maximum value count	Limits the number of meter values for a meter during a readout process (0: no limit). Already configured meters keep their original configuration after initial scan or saving.
Store meter values	Setting if the read out values are to be written into the database when no report is active.
	 Automatic: storage only if a report is active
	 On: always storage
	This selection is only offered if the device supports reports and database storage.
Raw log active	Activating the logging of raw data from the interfaces Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Master*
M-Bus mode	Configuration of the communication. The following modes are available:
	 Disabled: The M-Bus interface is deactivated.
	 Master: The device is M-Bus master and can read out meters.
	 Transparent/TCP: The M-Bus interface is available for a transparent communica- tion via TCP.
	 Transparent/UDP: The M-Bus interface is available for a transparent communica- tion via UDP.
	 Master & Transparent/TCP: The device is M-Bus master and can read out meters. The interface is at the same time available for a transparent communication via TCP.
M-Bus addressing	Configuration how the device searches meters during an M-Bus scan and how these meters are addressed (details see Section 5.3.2). The following modes are available:
	Primary Scan: Search for primary address
	 Secondary scan: Search for secondary address
	• Secondary scan reverse: Search for secondary address in inverted order
Primary start address	Sets the start address for the primary search.
Primary final address	Sets the final address for the primary search.
Secondary address mask	Sets the address mask for the secondary search, 8 digits; wildcards are indicated by the letter "F"; missing characters are filled up with leading 0 from the left.
M-Bus baud rate	M-Bus communication baud rate

Continued on next page

Table 13 – Continued from previous page

	Table 13 – Continued from previous page
Column name	Description
M-Bus idle timeout	M-Bus timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms)
M-Bus full timeout	M-Bus timeout (total) for the reception of a data telegram (in ms)
M-Bus request mode	Mode of the M-Bus readout process (REQ_UD2):
	 Standard: Readout process using REQ_UD2
	• Extended 1: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF/VIF 0x7F 0x7E) and
	REQ_UD2
	 Extended 2: Readout process using Get-All-Data (DIF 0x7F) and REQ_UD2
M-Bus reset mode	Mode of the M-Bus reset (before scan and readout process):
	 None: No reset
	• Standard: SND_NKE to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast
	address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing
	 Extended 1: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by a SND_NKE
	to the primary address of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of
	secondary addressing
	• Extended 2: SND_NKE to the primary address 0xFD, followed by an application
	reset to the broadcast address 0xFF, followed by a SND_NKE to the primary address
	of the meter or to the broadcast address 0xFF in case of secondary addressing
M-Bus max. multipage	Limits the number of multipage requests
M-Bus transparent port	Network port of the transparent M-Bus mode
Wi Bus transparent port	Specific parameters of the M-Bus-Slave*
M-Bus slave mode	
	Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (M-Bus, TCP or UDP) or deactivates the interface.
M-Bus slave baud rate	Sets the baud rate of the outer M-Bus network
M-Bus slave port	Network port of the M-Bus slave slave in case of TCP or UDP
M-Bus slave mode (2nd)	Sets the mode of the M-Bus slave (instance 2; TCP or UDP only) or deactivates the
	interface.
M-Bus slave port (2nd)	Network port of the M-Bus slave (instance 2)
	Specific parameters of the wM-Bus*
wM-Bus frequency	Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters
wM-Bus network role	Function of the wM-Bus interface. The following mode are available:
	 Disabled: The wM-Bus interface is deactivated.
	 Master (Concentrator): The wM-Bus interface is used to read out meters.
	 Slave (Meter): The wM-Bus interface is used to transmit meter data.
wM-Bus mode	Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or
	deactivates the interface.
wM-Bus transparent mode	Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP
	or Transparent/UDP or Disabled).
wM-Bus transparent port	Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode
wM-Bus listen	Activates the processing and listing of unconfigured and newly received wM-Bus devices
Show encryption keys	Displays the keys in plain text after saving the list.
	Specific parameters of the wM-Bus (channel 2)*
wM-Bus2 frequency	Frequency band for the communication with the wM-Bus meters (channel 2)
wM-Bus2 mequency	Sets the wM-Bus communication mode of the OMS interface (T, S, C or C/T-Mode) or
www-busz mode	
	deactivates the interface (channel 2).
wM-Bus2 transparent mode	Activates and sets the transparent mode of the wM-Bus communication (Transparent/TCP
	or Transparent/UDP or Disabled, channel 2)
wM-Bus2 transparent port	Network port of the transparent wM-Bus mode (channel 2)
	Specific parameters of the pulse inputs*
S0 mode	Sets absolute or relative pulse counting or deactivates the interface.
	bets absolute of relative pulse counting of acaethates the interface.
	Specific parameters of the serial interface*
Serial mode	· · · ·
Serial mode	Specific parameters of the serial interface*
Serial mode Serial baud rate	Sets the operating mode of the serial interface* [Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP]
	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface.
Serial baud rate Serial data bits	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial parity	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial communication parity
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial communication parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial parity Serial first timeout	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial communication parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time)
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial parity Serial first timeout Serial idle timeout	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial communication parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time) Serial communication timeout for detecting the end of communication (in ms)
Serial baud rate Serial data bits Serial stop bits Serial parity Serial first timeout	Specific parameters of the serial interface* Sets the operating mode of the serial interface (DLDE, Modbus RTU, Transparent/TCP or Transparent/UDP) or deactivates the interface. Serial communication baud rate Serial communication data bits Serial communication stop bits Serial communication parity Serial communication timeout until first data is received (in ms). In push mode the meter has to be silent for this configured timeout (corresponds to idle time)

Continued on next page

Table 13 – <i>Continued</i>	from	previous	page
-----------------------------	------	----------	------

Description
Procedure of serial DLDE communication:
 <i>Request</i>: request according to mode A or mode B defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)
 Request (C-Mode): request and handshake according to mode C defined in IEC 62056-21 (static baud rate)
Push: reception of cyclically pushed data from the meter

fif device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 13: Fields in the Configuration tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

① The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button.

4.7 Tab WAN

The **WAN** tab allows the parametrization of the WAN connection for devices with integrated cellular modem. This is permanently set up when the device is restarted and is kept permanently active.

General	Meter	Output	Configuration	WAN	Server	Security	User	Log	Service	
Configu	Configuration of WAN connection									
WAN activ	ve:		v							
SIM PIN:			***							
APN:										
APN auth	mode:		CHAP			•				
APN user	mame:		none							
APN pass	sword:		***							
Use WAN	I network	ktime:	v							
Reconne	ct Monito)r:	Data R	eceived		•				
Reconne	ct (days)	:	7			*				
Report In:	stance:		1			* *				
WAN sign	nal stren	gth test m	node: 🗹							
Status:			Not con	inected						
Provider:										
Network:			Not ava	ilable						
Network b	band:									
RSSI (dbr	m) :		0							
RSRP (dt	bm):		0							
RSRQ (dt	bm):		0							
IP addres	S:									
Gateway I	IP addre	SS:								
DNS IP a	ddress (primary):								
DNS IP a	ddress (seconda	ry):							
SIM card I	ICCID:									
🍫 Reloa	ad 🔡	Save								📋 Help 🔮 Print
					Fi	gure 23:	Tab WA	٨N		

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
WAN active	Activation of the WAN module
SIM PIN	PIN of the SIM card
APN	Name of the access point (APN)
APN auth mode	Authentication mode of the APN
APN username	User name for authentication at the APN
APN password	Password for authentication at the APN
Use WAN network time	Updates the system time when connecting with the radio network. This time is not updated regularly. SNTP (see Table 10) can be used for regular updating.
Reconnect Monitor	Additional monitoring of the radio connection and forced disconnection as well as renewal of the radio connection if the condition is not met. The following modes are available: • off: no additional monitoring
	 Data Received: data were received by radio in the indicated time frame
	• Any report successful: an arbitrary report was at least once successful in the indi-
	 cated time frame <i>All reports successful</i>: all reports were at least once successful in the indicated time frame
	 Selected report successful: the selected report was at least once successful in the indicated time frame
Reconnect (days)	Interval in days which is monitored. Rationale numbers are also valid here, e. g.: 0.25.
Report Instance	Report Instance which is monitored if the mode <i>Selected report successful</i> is used (otherwise greyed out).
WAN signal strength test mode	Sets the WAN interface in a mode to monitor the signal strength to optimize the antenna positions. In this mode, the parameters Provider, Network and the signal indicators (RSSI, RSSQ, RSRQ) are updated at high frequency for all devices. In devices with just one modem channel (see note underneath this table), no data connection exists via the WAN interface in this mode.
Status	Status of the WAN connection (connected / not connected)
Provider	Diplays, with WAN connected, the PLMN code or the name of the provider with whom the device is connected. See note underneath this table.
Network	Network technology of the radio connection. See note underneath this table.
Network band	Displays the mobile radio band (frequency band) in use. See note underneath this table.
RSSI (dbm)	Field strength of the cellular network in dBm (-113 to -51 dBm, -114 corresponds to be not connected). See note underneath this table.
RSRP (dbm)	Reference Signal Received Power. See note underneath this table.
RSRQ (dbm)	Reference Signal Received Quality. See note underneath this table.
IP address	IP address in the WAN
Gateway IP address	Remote station in the WAN
DNS IP address (primary)	Primary DNS server for the name resolution
DNS IP address (secondary)	Secondary DNS server for the name resolution
SIM card ICCID	Displays the number/ICCID of the inserted SIM card with active WAN connection

Table 14: Fields in the WAN tab

- ✓ Hint with respect to WAN signal strength test mode:
 - Updates of the fields Provider, Network, Network band, RSSI, RSSP, RSSQ depend on the device hardware. They are regularly updated in devices with several channels to the modem (MUC.easy^{plus} 4G/NB-IoT). In devices with just one channel to the modem, the values are read only when establishing the connection (MUC.easy^{plus} 2G/3G, MUC.one). For these devices, the test mode can be used to benefit from regular values when the antenna position is to be optimized. This mode should only be activated in case of local connection as there is no data connection in these devices for this mode.
 - Only RSSI, RSSP and RSSQ are updated automatically in the web-based front end. The button **Reload** can be used for updating the remaining parameters.

The necessary parameters for the WAN connection should be provided by the cellular network provider of your SIM card.

- Please check whether the cellular network contract includes the expected quantity of data, otherwise increased costs or a blocking of the SIM card may follow.
- Please check whether the parameters are correct. Incorrect parameters can lead to increased costs or blocking of the SIM card.
- If an invalid PIN is entered, it will be used only once per software startup. Thus, the remaining attempts for entering the PIN are not depleted and a new PIN can be entered via the website.

A Changing the WAN configuration via an active cellular network connection is not recommended, as the device may no longer be accessible after a changed or invalid configuration.

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

• The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the **Save** button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.8 Tab Server

The *Server* tab allows the parametrization of the data reports to third-party systems. In some data concentrators, the function "Multi Channel Reporting" (MCR) permits to send reports with meter data to up to 10 different and independent instances (configurations) that can be executed in parallel (see Chapter 10).

General Meter Output Con	iguration WAN Server	Security	User	Log	Service	
						^
Configuration of server c	onnection					
Report instance:	1 - FTP client (passive)	•				
Report mode:	FTP client (passive)	•				
Report format:	CSV-9	•				
Report cycle mode:	Daily	•				
Report cycle:	15					
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2022	•				
Report cycle time (local):	00:00					
Report address:						
Report port:	22	* *				
Report directory:	/upload					
Report username:	Test					
Report password:	***					
Report source address:	solvimustest@gmx.de					
Report destination address:	Richter@solvimus.de					
Report user parameter 1:						
Report user parameter 2:						
Report user parameter 3:						
Insecure:	¥					
Debug transfer:						
Modbus mode:	Modbus TCP	•				
Modbus port:	502	* *				
Modbus test:	✓					
Modbus swap:						
Modbus float only:						
Modbus multi slave:						~
🍫 Reload 📙 Save Repor	t					💾 Help 🗎 🗎 Print

Figure 24: Tab Server

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Deve event iver	Parameters for data concentrators with Report functionality
Report instance	Selection of the respective instance
Report mode	Sets the operating mode of the respective instance or deactivates it. The following mode are available:
	 TLS: active data push via encrypted TCP channel to the specified server
	• TCP: active data push via unencrypted TCP channel to the specified server
	• SMTP: active data push via email to the specified address. The report is in the
	text of the email.
	 SMTP with Attachment: active data push via email to the specified address. The report is in the attachment to the email, the text of the email is void.
	 FTP (client active): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (encrypted or unencrypted). In case of unencrypted FTP, the data connection is established from the server. The files are stored in a specified directory on the server. For MUC.easy^{plus} results:
	 File name: <target path="">/MUC_Easy_ID_<id>_TS_<timestamp>.csv</timestamp></id></target> Example: /upload/MUC_Easy_ID_6891d0800d89_TS_1372759627.csv
	The parameters in angle brackets denote respectively the configured target path the serial number (ID) of the device and the timestamp (Unix timestamp) at the instant of data transmission. The meter data are transmitted in the CSV format see Section 10.4.2.
	 FTP (client passive): active file transfer via FTP to the specified server (encrypted or unencrypted). In case of unencrypted FTP, the data connection is established from the device. The storage location and the naming convention of the files i identical to FTP (client active).
	 MQTT: active data push via MQTT client to the specified server/broker (encrypted)
	 Local File: writing local files to internal memory for later data pull by third party systems (e. g. via FTP, see Section 10.10)
	• User: user-specific report mechanism based on a BASH script (see Section 11.7.2
Report format	Sets the data format used for the transmission of the respective instance. Several predefined formats are available (see Section 10.4). Further, the format <i>User</i> (see Section 10.4.4 can be selected in order to define an own format of the data using a XSLT script (see Section 11.7.1).
Report cycle mode	Format for specifying the report cycle of the respective instance
	 Second: Report cycle is specified in seconds
	 Minute: Report cycle is specified in minutes
	Hour: Report cycle is specified in hours
	 Daily: daily report at the specified time
	 Weekly: weekly report on the specified weekday and at the specified time
	 Monthly: monthly report on the specified day of the month and at the specified time
	 Quarterly: quarterly report on the specified day and month of the quarter and a the specified time (month 13 per quarter)
	• Yearly: yearly report on the specified day and month and at the specified time
	 On Readout: Report will be sent directly after readout. The report interval i identical to the readout interval.
Report cycle	Report cycle of the respective instance (unit according to <i>Report cycle mode</i> in seconds
	minutes or hours; only for <i>Report cycle mode</i> in <i>Second</i> , <i>Minute</i> , <i>Hour</i>). Not active Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Report cycle date (local)	First report day of the respective instance in case of daily to yearly specification of th report cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is no relevant. Not active if Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Report cycle time (local)	Report time of the respective instance for daily to annual specification of the report cycle Not active if Report cycle mode is <i>On Readout</i> .
Report address	Host address of the remote station or mail server (outgoing mail server)
Report port	Network port of the remote station to connect to
Report directory	Path on the remote station
Report username	User name for server access
Report password	Password for server access
Report source address	Address of the sender (Email)
Report destination address	Address of the recipient (Email)
Report user parameter 1	User-specific parameter 1 (for user-specific format or mode)
Report user parameter 2	User-specific parameter 2 (for user-specific format or mode)
Report user parameter 3	User-specific parameter 3 (for user-specific format or mode)
Insecure	Allow insecure encrypted communication by disabling certificate and hostname verificatio
Debug transfer	Additional logging for transmitting reports in order to investigate more thoroughly problem

Continued on next page

Table 15 - Continued from previous page

Column name	Description							
	Parameters for Modbus-Server*							
Modbus mode	Sets the operating mode to Modbus TCP, Modbus UDP or deactivates the service. In operating mode <i>Modbus TCP</i> , up to 5 parallel connections from different Modbus TCP masters are accepted.							
Modbus port	Network port on which the service is waiting for incoming connections from a remote station (the Modbus TCP client)							
Modbus test	Dummy mode for representing the test process data via Modbus							
Modbus swap	Changes the word order from MSW first (default) to LSW first (option checked)							
Modbus float only	Reduces the Modbus register layout from 10 registers per value to 2 registers per value by only representing the serial number of the meter and the floating point value of the corresponding meter value							
Modbus multi slave	Activates the multi-slave feature, where the data of a meter can be accessed as individual virtual Modbus slave using a unique Modbus address							
	Parameters for BACnet server*							
BACnet active	Activates the BACnet functionality							
BACnet config network	Activates a second virtual network interface for the BACnet service							
BACnet IP	IP address of the second virtual network interface for BACnet							
BACnet netmask	Subnet mask of the second virtual network interface for BACnet							
BACnet broadcast	Broadcast address of the second virtual network interface for BACnet							
BACnet BBMD	IP address of a BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) for routing across local network boundaries							
BACnet port	UDP port number of the BACnet service (default port: 47808)							
BACnet device ID	ID number of the BACnet device							
BACnet device name	Device name of the BACnet device							
BACnet location	Location information of the BACnet device							

*if device is equipped with this interface/function

Table 15: Fields in the Server tab

Depending on the operating mode of the server interface, individual parameters required for the configuration are enabled.

When using encrypted connections (TLS, MQTTS, SMTPS, FTPS), the server certificate or the Root CA certificate for the server must be saved on the device. This is achieved by Config Import of the certificates in PEM format in the tab Service.

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes. The **Report** button allows immediate transmission of the data previously read out.

- **①** Setting the parameters via the button **Save** causes a reinitialization of the device.
- Mind a correct system time before activating the report if Report cycle mode is not On Readout. If the system time is synchronized later, e. g. via a SNTP service, gaps may occur in the log. These gaps may cause empty files to be transmitted to the server.

4.9 Tab Security

The *Security* tab allows the parametrization of the network services by the device.

General Meter Output Co	nfiguration WAN Server Security User Log Service
Security configuration of in	ternal server
HTTP server active:	
HTTPS server active:	
FTP server active:	
SSH server active:	
Network discovery active:	
Network discovery password:	***
Modbus server active:	
BACnet server active:	
🍫 Reload 🛛 🕁 Save	📋 Help 🗎 🗎 Print

Figure 25: Tab Security

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
HTTP server active	Activation of the internal HTTP server of the device. Deactivation is possible only by
	selecting HTTPS.
HTTPS server active	Activation of the internal HTTPS server of the device. Deactivation is possible only by
	selecting HTTP.
FTP server active	Activates the internal HTTP server of the device. If deactivated, there is no FTP access
	to the device.
SSH server active	Activates the internal SSH server of the device (administrative access).
Network discovery active	Activates the internal discovery server of the device. If deactivated, the device is no longer
	displayed in the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3)
Network discovery password	Password for setting the network parameters via the Netdiscover tool
Modbus server active	Modbus server active, read-only, depending on the Server tab
BACnet server active	BACnet server active, read-only, depending on the Server tab

Table 16: Fields in the Security tab

The **Save** button is used to save the configuration. The **Reload** command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

The device is automatically reinitialized by accepting the parameters via the Save button. An existing WAN connection is terminated and re-established.

4.10 Tab User

The User tab allows the parametrization of different users and their permissions for the website.

User																						
Name	ite Change rc passwo	Require change passwo		Maximu	r Read Genera	Write Genera	Read Meter	Write Meter	Read Output	Write Output	Read Config	Write Config	Read WAN	Write WAN	Read Server	Write Server	Read Security	Write Security	Read Log	Read Service	Write Service	Write User F
admin			0	1	V		v	V	V	V			V		v	V	V	V			v	
web			2	-1																		
ftp			0	-1				0										0			0	0 0

Figure 26: Tab User

The following users are preconfigured upon delivery:

User name	Password	Comments
admin	admin	Administrative user with full access to all services of the device (HTTP, FTP, SSH, IP
		configuration).

Continued on next page

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Table 17 - Continued from previous page

User name	Password	Comments
web	web	Default user for the website. If a user with this name and password exists, the web interface automatically logs in using these credentials. Otherwise, the user is prompted to enter individual credentials. Per default, this user has full access to the website of the device.
ftp	ftp	User for unencrypted FTP access restricted to the log in path /ext/Log

Table 17: User accounts upon delivery

On the website, the existing configuration is shown in a table and can be changed respectively:

Column name	Description
Name	User name
Overwrite password	It is set if a (new) password has been set for the user in the editing dialogue.
Change Password	Setting whether the user is allowed to change his password
Require change Password	Setting whether the user has to change his password at the next login
Sessions	Number of currently active sessions of this user
Maximum sessions	Setting how often the user may be logged in at the same time in parallel (-1=unlimited)
Read General	Read permission to the General tab
Write General	Write permission to the General tab
Read Meter	Read permission to the Meter tab
Write Meter	Write permission to the Meter tab
Read Output	Read permission to the Output tab
Write Output	Write permission to the Output tab
Read Config	Read permission to the Configuration tab
Write Config	Write permission to the Configuration tab
Read WAN	Read permission to the WAN tab
Write WAN	Write permission to the WAN tab
Read Server	Read permission to the Server tab
Write Server	Write permission to the Server tab
Read Security	Read permission to the Security tab
Write Security	Write permission to the Security tab
Read Log	Read permission to the Log tab
Read Service	Read permission to the Service tab
Write Service	Write permission to the Service tab
Write User	Read and write permission to the User tab
FTP	Permission of the user to log in via FTP (maximum 2 users)

Table 18: Fields in the User tab

The user configuration can be changed with the buttons at the bottom or via the context menu. Except from the *admin* user, other users can be created, deleted or changed.

The users in the list can be selected by a simple mouse click. A range can be selected with the $\langle SHIFT \rangle$ key held down, or multiple users can be selected (individually) with the $\langle CTRL \rangle$ key held down.

The Reload command loads the last saved parameters and resets current changes.

When write permission to a tab is granted, read permission is also granted automatically.

- A The *admin* user cannot be changed or deleted in the user configuration. The administrator password can only be changed by using the **Change password** button when the *admin* user is logged in.
- If the administrator password is lost, the device can only be reset to factory defaults by solvimus GmbH as file access on the device is limited for safety reasons. When resetting, all configuration data and meter data are lost.
- Only the *admin* user has full access to the file system of the device via encrypted FTP (SFTP). The second FTP user can access only the path /*ext/Log*, even without encryption.

New users can be added via the **Add** button or via the context menu item with the same name. The following dialogue will open:

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Add User	
Username:	
Set password:	V
Password:	
Maximum sessions:	-1
FTP Access:	
Ok Cancel	

Figure 27: Input dialogue for adding new users

In addition to the user name and password, you can specify how often a user may log in at the same time (-1=unlimited). Besides the user *admin*, another user can have FTP access to the device. The unencrypted FTP access only allows access to the log data on the device (path: /ext/Log). This permission can only be enabled at the time the user is created.

• A separate FTP user (e. g. *ftp*) allows a remote client to download the stored log data (manually or automatically), whithout having access to other services or data on the device.

For reconfiguring an already existing user, the editing dialogue can be opened by double clicking its entry or via the context menu item *Edit*. This dialogue has the same structure as the dialogue for adding a user. For resetting the password of an existing user, the **Set Password** checkbox has to be set. If the **Set Password** checkbox is not set, the user password is not changed or reset during this configuration process. A user password cannot be read.

The configuration can be finished with the **Ok** button or cancelled with the **Cancel** button.

The permissions of a user are directly set in the user list. If a user has write permission to a tab, the user automatically gets the permission to see the tab (read access).

Using the button **Delete** or the context menu item with the same name, all selected users (with the exception of the *admin* user) can be deleted.

The **Save** button is used to save the user configuration.

4.11 Tab Log

The *Log* tab allows accessing log information and status outputs. That facilitates the analysis of the behaviour and troubleshooting.

- The extent of the log entries depends largely on the settings in the **Log mode** field in the **General** tab (see Section 4.3).
- For viewing the raw data logs of the meter interfaces, the **Raw data log** field in the **Configuration** tab must be activated (see Section 4.6).

system and data log			
og source:	M-Bus		*
ilter active:	*		
art date (local):	05.09.20	22	*
d date (local):	12.09.20	22	*
ter:			
ate and time	Source	Туре	Message
2.09.2022, 12:00:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 66 08 01 72 28 62 00 80 24 2c 35 0c 82 08 00 00 44 6e 45 0b 00 00 04 # 07 4e 14 00 00 04 # 05 90 00 00 41 44 a 21 00 00 84 40 14 00 00 00 08 48 04 01 40 00 00 00 04 22 3a b 00 00 34 22 10 81 00 00 02 42 3a b 00 00 34 22 10 81 00 00 02 52 3a c 26 a 22 a 24 a 26 a 56 b 00 00 44 67 4e 14 00 00 44 70 4e 14 00 00 44 70 4e 14 00 00 44 70 4e 14 00 00 44 14 a 21 00 00 44 14 a 21 00 00 44 20 4a 20 56 44 48 02 51 00 00 44 70 4a 10 00 00 00 54 28 00 00 00 44 50 04 15 00 00 00 44 72 38 00 00 00 44 72 38 00 00 00 44 67 34 80 00 00 44 67 34 80 00 10 00 00 10 48 70 34 80 00 00 44 14 a 21 00 00 44 70 4e 10 00 04 47 00 4a 10 00 04 47 00 4a 10 00 04 16 0a 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
2.09.2022, 12:00:01	M-Bus	TX	10 7b fd 78 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	RX	eS
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	68 04 04 68 53 fd 51 7f 20 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	RX	e5
12.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	68 0b 0b 68 53 fd 52 28 62 00 80 ff ff ff a8 16
2.09.2022, 12:00:00	M-Bus	TX	10 40 # 3f 16
12.09.2022, 11:45:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 68 08 01 72 28 52 08 03 24 c 35 06 81 08 00 00 46 56 10 00 00 4H 07 4 14 00 00 4H 80 69 09 00 00 41 42 c0 100 00 84 80 41 64 00 00 00 84 80 41 44 00 00 00 40 22 43 ab 00 00 34 22 H 81 00 00 30 2 44 80 25 44 48 02 51 00 00 14 23 00 00 00 00 14 23 00 00 00 00 00 14 30 00 00 00 00 00 14 22 18 00 00 00 00 00 44 10 46 20 2 ac c23 44 60 65 0b 00 00 4H 07 4e 14 00 00 4H 80 60 90 00 00 44 14 42 21 00 00 c 40 14 00 00 00 00 00 24 30 40 14 00 00 00 00 54 24 00 00 00 00 00 24 cc c13 20 cm 11 b (cm 32 86 c0 00 00 4H 15 63 cb 00 00 54 10 00 65 16
12.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	тх	10 7b fd 78 16
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	RX	e5
2.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	TX	68 04 04 68 53 1d 51 7f 20 16
12.09.2022, 11:45:01	M-Bus	RX	e6
12.09.2022, 11:45:00	M-Bus	TX	68 0b 0b 68 53 fd 52 28 62 00 80 ff ff ff a8 16
12.09.2022, 11:45:00	M-Bus	TX	10.40 ff 3f 16
12.09.2022, 11:30:02	M-Bus	RX	68 c7 c7 68 08 01 72 28 52 00 80 24 c: 35 0x 80 80 00 00 44 65 10 00 00 44 ff 07 44 14 00 00 44 ff 80 c9 90 00 00 44 14 00 00 44 14 00 00 44 ff 80 c9 10 00 00 00 00 44 14 00 00 44 ff 80 c9 10 00 00 00 00 44 14 48 02 51 00 00 00 44 00 14 24 00 00 44 ff 02 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 44 14 42 21 00 00 c0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
12.09.2022, 11:30:01	M-Bus	TX	10 7b fd 78 16
12.09.2022, 11:30:01	M-Bus	RX	e5

Figure 28: Tab Log

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description			
Log source	Selects the source of the log entries.			
	 System log: Show the log entries of the system (Linux) and the application 			
	 Application: Show the log entries of the application 			
	 <i>M-Bus</i>: Show the raw data of the M-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the <i>Configuration</i> tab) 			
	 <i>wM-Bus</i>: Show the raw data of the wM-Bus interface (if Raw data log is active in the <i>Configuration</i> tab) 			
	 DLDE: Show the raw data of the DLDE interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab) 			
	 Modbus Master RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Master RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab) 			
	 Modbus Slave RTU: Show the raw data of the Modbus Slave RTU interface (if Raw data log is active in the Configuration tab) 			
Filter active	Enables filtering by time range and string expression			
Start date (local)	Start date of the time range for the log entries			
End date (local)	End date of the time range for the log entries			
Filter String expression used for filtering the log (search for keyword or regular expression Message column)				

Table 19: Fields in the Log tab

The **Reload** button updates the log entries according to **Log source** and the filter settings (including the time range).

- ✓ Using the keyword *serial*= allows filtering for one meter's secondary ID in the raw data log, e. g. *serial*=12345678. Only telegrams from this meter are shown then.
- Depending of the extent of the log entries, it may take some time to generate the table.
- The filter settings are kept when changing between tabs. So, coming back to this tab, the old filter is still active. This will ease the troubleshooting but may cause increased load times for extensive logs.
- If no log entries are shown, please check the filter settings. If necessary, extend the specified time range, reset the filter or deactivate it.
- 🗊 The number of log entries shown is limited to 500. Use the filter or the time range to reduce the entries.

The **Export** button generates a CSV file containing all log entries matching the filter and time range for downloading it. This download may take some time depending on the size of the log.

4.12 Tab Service

The *Service* tab allows maintenance and provides related information or functions:

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

General Met	er Output	Configuration	VAN Server	Security	User Log	Service			
Device mail	ntenance								
Product name:		MUC.easy	plus 4G						
Hardware vers	ion:	4.15.3							
OS version:		1.16RC17							
Software versi	on:	1.36.1RC	19						
Nebsite versio	in:	1.36.1RC	19						
Modbus serve	r.	\checkmark							
BACnet server	:	<i>s</i> ²							
🍫 Reload	Config expo	rt Config import	Update fir	mware	Reboot syste	m		📋 Help	F
				Figure 2	29: Tab Serv	се			

The following parameters are available:

Column name	Description
Product name	Product name
Hardware version	Version of the hardware
OS version	Version of the operating system
Software version	Version of the software
Website version	Version of the website
M-Bus load profile	If available and ticked: licence for load profile active
Modbus server	If available and ticked: licence for Modbus server active
BACnet server	If available and ticked: licence for BACnet server active
M-Bus slave	If available and ticked: licence for M-Bus slave active

Table 20: Fields in the Service tab

The values are updated using the **Reload** button.

The **Config export** and **Config import** buttons allow to download the configuration from the device or upload the configuration to the device.

When exporting the configuration, a selection dialogue permits choosing which data is downloaded from the device:

- Certificates
- Device configuration
- Network configuration
- Device name
- Meter configuration
- The network configuration and the device name are part of the device configuration. If the device configuration is to be transferred to another device, it is recommended not to export the network configuration and the device name. Usually these should not be transferred to other devices.

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Export	
Server client certificates:	~
System configuration:	~
Network configuration:	~
Device name:	~
Meter configuration:	~
Ok Cancel	

Figure 30: Options for exporting the configuration

The configuration is downloaded as a *. tar. gz file. This compressed archive is an excerpt from the file system of the device. It can be stored as a backup or modified for uploading it later to the same or another device. It is useful for transferring a valid configuration to a replacement device or for commissioning many similar devices (see Section 3.7).

When importing the configuration, a file selection dialogue comes up for selecting the corresponding *. tar. gz file.

Using the **Update firmware** button opens a file selection dialogue as well. An update file can be selected here. The solvimus GmbH provides updates as **. enc* files on a regular basis. These files can then be uploaded to the device. After successfully uploading them, the update process is started automatically and the device is then restarted. An alternative procedure for updating the firmware is described in Section 3.7.

The device can be restarted using the **Reboot system** button. All internal processes are shut down and re-initialized after the restart. Meter data pending to be sent via the WAN interface is transferred after a restart. Use this button if you intend to manually modify the configuration via FTP(S) or after a manual update.

4.13 Print page

The **Print** button (see Figure 17, bottom right) can be used for getting an entire overview of the configuration or for exporting it via the clipboard. The website generates an additional browser window containing all available configured parameters and meters according to the access rights. The print page is automatically closed after a user has logged out from the website (at the top right of the web-based front end, if not already closed).

✓ The meter list displayed is also suitable for inserting it into a spreadsheet.



Configuration

General configuration	
Device name:	MUC.easy plus 4G
Serial number:	6891d0803d4d
DHCP:	on
IP address:	192.168.3.21
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway IP address:	192.168.3.254
DNS IP address (primary):	192.168.1.161
DNS IP address (secondary):	192.168.1.162
VPN:	0
Free space log (kB):	2237116
Free space Flash (kB):	114670
System date (local):	Thu Nov 02 2023 10:50:00 GMT+0100 (Mitteleuropäische Normalzeit)
SNTP server:	pool.ntp.org
Log mode:	All
Configuration of meter interfaces	
Readout cycle mode:	Quarterly
Readout cycle:	900
Readout cycle date (local):	Wed Nov 01 2023 00:00:00 GMT+0100 (Mitteleuropäische Normalzeit)
Description mode:	Standard
Maximum device count:	500
Maximum value count:	0
Store meter values:	Automatic
Raw log active:	on
M-Bus mode:	Master
M-Bus addressing:	Secondary scan
Primary start address:	0
Primary final address:	250
Secondary address mask:	FFFFFFF
M-Bus baud rate:	2400
M-Bus timeout (ms):	500
M-Bus idle timeout (ms):	100
M-Bus full timeout (ms):	10000
M-Bus request mode:	Standard
M-Bus reset mode:	Standard
M-Bus max. multipage:	3
M-Bus transparent port:	5000

Figure 31: Print page of the device (excerpt), here the example of a MUC.easy^{plus}

4.14 Troubleshooting the front end

Using a standard web browser for accessing the web server running on the device is an easy and intuitive way to manage the device. Nevertheless, impairments or unwanted behaviour may occur.

✓ One potential error source is the browser cache, especially if several devices are operated with the same IP address or after an update has been applied. To eliminate this error source, first terminate the web session by using the **Logout** button and then completely reload the website. Depending on the browser, this is initiated using a shortcut, e. g. (CTRL+F5) or (CTRL+R).

4.14.1 Website or front end cannot be accessed

The website cannot be loaded or the error message "webservice not available" appears.

Inspect the IP settings of the device and of your computer. The IP addresses should be in the same subnet or a route must be set up. If possible, change the IP addresses accordingly. Please ask your administrator. Alternatively, you can also use DHCP to assign a valid IP address (see Tool Netdiscover in Chapter 3). Below there are two examples of a valid configuration:

- Device: 192.168.1.101 (default IP), subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 → PC: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 101 and other already used IP addresses), recommended for direct connection 1:1 device and PC
- PC: 192.168.178.21, subnet mask: $255.255.255.0 \rightarrow$ device: 192.168.178.xxx (xxx = 0-254, except 1, 21, 254 and other already used IP addresses), typical for connection to a router in the home network

Please check whether the device is listed in the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3). Please check the connectivity in general via a ping test integrated in the Netdiscover tool.

Please check whether a firewall is blocking the data transmission or whether the routing is configured accordingly. Please ask your administrator.

In the case of an HTTPS connection, the browser may block the access under certain circumstances. Please confirm the provided certificate in the browser or "trust" the website and its certificate if you are sure to access the correct device.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.2 Login to website is refused

Please check the user settings and permissions for the website as well as the user credentials.

There may be another user already logged in while the number of active sessions is limited. Then the login is denied. lease check the user credentials and the number of active sessions in the **User** tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.3 All input fields or buttons are greyed out

Buttons greyed out are indicating that write permission is not granted. Please note that only one logged in user gets write access.

Please check whether another session is already active. This can also occur if a browser window is just closed without logging out first. The session is then still active for a short time. Please log out again and wait about one minute. Please check the user's permissions and the number of active sessions in the **User** tab.

Please check whether the user has write permissions.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.4 Not all tabs are visible

Please check the user's read permissions. Only those tabs are available with granted read permission to the user. Please check the user's permissions in the **User** tab.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.5 Export of the meter readings of one/several meters is empty

Meter readings are only stored when a report is active in order to optimize the memory. Please check whether a report is active in the *Server* tab.

Please check the time range for the export. The chosen time of the report has to start before a valid readout. For example, for exporting the readout from 29/09/2020 01:15 pm, the time for export should be set to

29/09/2020 01:10 pm. The report then contains all readouts starting from 01:10 pm until the end of the **Report cycle** configured for instance 1 in the **Server** tab or 15 minutes.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

4.14.6 The Log is empty

Please check the filter settings. If no filter is active, entries should always be available for the **Log source** *System log*. If not, this indicates a misconfiguration on system level. This can be resolved by calling the command *solcmd config-partitions* in the SSH console (see Section 11.1.2).

Please check whether the raw data log for the interfaces is active (see *Configuration* tab). Only then the raw data for the **Log source**, e. g. *M-Bus*, will be generated.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5 Reading meters via M-Bus

5.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wired M-Bus (Meter-Bus). This was originally specified in EN 1434-3. It was then moved to a separate standard EN 13757:

- EN 13757-2 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wired M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

Originally developed for heat meters, the M-Bus is now available for all types of consumption meters as well as sensors and actuators. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the M-Bus are:

- The M-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters in a building/property can be operated and read via a single cable.
- All consumption meters are individually addressable.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The M-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.

5.2 Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus is a single master multiple slave bus. Therefore, a single bus master controls the bus and the data traffic on the bus. Several slaves, i.e. meters, can be connected to the bus.

A second physical master is not allowed on the M-Bus.

On a physical level, the M-Bus uses voltage and current modulation to transmit data. The master transmits telegrams by modulating the bus voltage, the slave transmits telegrams by modulating the current through the bus. This is shown schematically in the following figure (values of current and voltage may deviate):

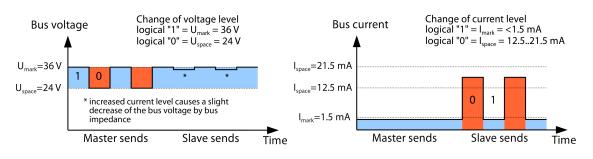


Figure 32: Signalling on the M-Bus

The M-Bus follows the principle of request-response, i. e. the master initiates the communication by a request/command which is then answered/confirmed by the slave. Spontaneous data transmission on the part of the slaves is not allowed. Certain terms are used in the M-Bus standard. The basics of communication are taken from IEC 60870-5-101. Key terms are explained in the table below:

Term	Description
ACK	ACKnowledge, confirmation of a command, transmitted over the M-Bus as a single char- acter telegram with content 0xE5.
Application reset	Reset of the application layer, command to reset the meter to the default state and to reset the meter for consecutive telegrams (multipaging).
Broadcast	Broadcast, command or request is sent to all slaves, special addresses $0xFE$ and $0xFF$ are used.
C field	Command field, code that indicates the direction in which a telegram is exchanged and the meaning of the telegram.
Checksum	Check number for checking transmission errors, the checksum the M-Bus uses, results from the addition of the transmitted data (without telegram header, up to checksum).
Single character	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 1 byte, telegram header and end, consisting of checksum and $0x16$, are not present, used on the M-Bus for ACK
FCB	Frame Count Bit, bit in the C field, which is alternately set to 1 or 0 in consecutive telegrams, consecutive telegrams can be retrieved when the bit changes in the request.
I _{mark}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 1, usually 1 UL.
I _{space}	Transmit current of the slave at logical 0, usually 12.5-21.5 mA.
Short frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a length of exactly 5 bytes, is only sent from the master to the slave (e. g. commands and instructions), the telegram header is 0×10 and the telegram ends with checksum and 0×16 .
Long frame	One of the three telegram formats the M-Bus uses with a variable length, the telegram header consists of $0x68$ LL LL $0x68$ (LL is the length of the telegram in each case), the telegram ends with checksum and $0x16$.
Multipaging	M-Bus method of distributing large amounts of data into several logically consecutive telegrams, use of the FCB for sequence control.
Primary address	M-Bus Link layer Address, this is used to address the requests/commands, address range 0-250, special addresses 253 (0xFD), 254 (0xFE) and 255 (0xFF).
REQ_UD2	REQuest User Data type 2, request for consumption data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the master as a short frame telegram.
RSP_UD	ReSPond User Data, response of the meter to a request for data, transmitted over the M-Bus by the slave as a long frame telegram.
Secondary address	Worldwide unique identification number of the meter, consisting of manufacturer code, 8-digit serial number, medium ID and version number.
Slave select	Procedure for extending the address space to the secondary address of the meter, use of the SND_UD for selecting the meter via the application layer, then selected meter can be addressed via special address 0xFD.
Standard load	Defined idle current that a meter may draw from the M-Bus, according to the standard 1 UL=1.5 mA.
SND_NKE	Send Link Reset, initialization command to the slave (reset FCB bit and selection), trans- mitted by the master as a short frame telegram on the M-Bus.
SND_UD	SeND User data, sending data or commands to the meter, transmitted by the master as a long frame telegram on the M-Bus.
U _{mark}	Mark voltage, upper voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 1, idle state, usually 24-42 V.
U _{space}	Space voltage, lower voltage of the M-Bus signals at the master, representation of the logical 0, usually 12-30 V.
UL	Unit of standard load (see above)

Table 21: M-Bus specific terms

5.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

5.3.1 M-Bus mode

The parameter **M-Bus mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the M-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality. The following modes are available:

- Disabled
- Master
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP
- Master & Transparent/TCP

The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the M-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the M-Bus interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)).

The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-M-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with an M-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **M-Bus transparent port**.

✓ The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the M-Bus interface. This requires appropriate M-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

The mode *Master & Transparent/TCP* allows a combination of the transparent transmission and the Master capability of the device. In the absence of a client to a transparent TCP port, the M-Bus master uses the interface and reads out the meters according to the configuration in the mode *Master*. Once a client connects to the TCP port, it gets exclusive access to the interface as in the mode *Transparent/TCP*. A readout of meters or a scan of the M-Bus by the device is not possible as long as a client is connected. A readout fails if configured in this time. Once the client disrupts the connection, the interface is once again run by the M-Bus master, and meters are read out. An inactive connection to the transparent port is closed after 60 seconds in order to rule out a jamming of the M-Bus by open connections. In this mode, a client should assure that the connection is unblocked after usage. As an initiated readout of a meter is first completed upon connection by a client, a larger timeout is recommended for the first communication by the client when establishing the connection (\geq 5 seconds).

5.3.2 Addressing, scanning and scan range

The M-Bus differentiates between primary addressing and secondary addressing. The M-Bus interface allows also mixed addressing. Meters can be searched first using primary addressing, and a subsequent scan can detect meters using secondary addressing.

The primary address is used for access control on link layer level. It is the basis of communication between master and slaves on the M-Bus and is used for communication in every telegram except the single character frame. The secondary address is an extension of the addressing and additionally controls the access on application layer level.

The valid address range for the primary addresses is 0-250, whereby the address 0 is a special case. According to the standard, only unconfigured meters (ex works) are allowed to have it. The address 253 is a special address used for the secondary addressing, the addresses 254 and 255 are used for the broadcast with and without response. The addresses 251 and 252 are reserved.

The secondary address consists of 4 parts. These are the *secondary ID* (an 8-digit decimal number), the *manufacturer ID* (value of 0-65535), the *medium ID* (value of 0-255), and the *version number* (value of 0-255). Thus, the address space includes theoretically $115.19*10^{15}$ unique values.

The manufacturer ID can be converted to a manufacturer code maintained by the DLMS User Association. An overview can be found here: www.dlms.com/flag-id/flag-id-list

In case of primary addressing, this slave responds whose primary address matches the address in the request. This allows a simple and quick communication.

If the primary address is not unique, primary addressing will cause collisions and communication may be disturbed. Several slaves are then responding at the same time.

Secondary addressing, on the other hand, uses a so-called selection (slave select) on the basis of the secondary address. This selection allows addressing of a meter with a matching secondary via the primary address *253*. The non-matching meters are deselected in the same step. Therefore, the process is more complex since a selection with confirmation is required additonally. Communication takes a longer time. However, the address space is much larger. Collisions do not occur, and more than 250 meters can be addressed on one bus system. In addition, commissioning is faster because not every meter has to be configured to a unique primary address.

Master (primary)

Slave (Adr = 0x01)

Master (secondary)

Slave

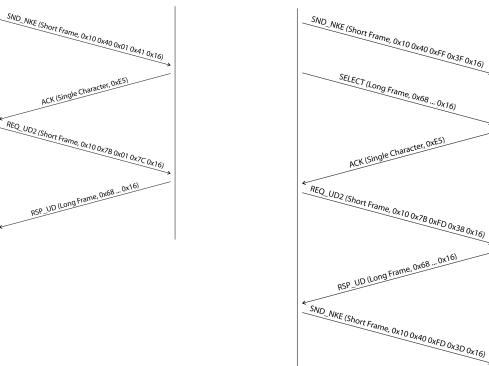


Figure 33: Example of primary and secondary addressing in comparison

Secondary addressing is supporting wildcards. For example, this allows using the 8-digit *secondary ID* for selection only. The other parts are masked with the placeholder 0xFF (255) or 0xFFFF (65535). Individual digits of the *secondary ID* can be masked with 0xF (16) as well.

✓ The M-Bus uses the BCD notation for the *secondary ID*. The 8-digit decimal number is encoded by an 8-digit hexadecimal number. Per each digit the characters A-F can be mapped to special features, but only the F is used as a placeholder at the respective digit.

The placeholders are the basis of the secondary scan. This divides the secondary address space piece by piece using the placeholders and checks whether there are meters in the respective part. If so, this part is further subdivided until there is at most only one meter per part or further subdivision is not possible. The common procedure here is to mask the *manufacturer ID*, *medium ID* and *version number* and to scan the 8-digit number range of the *secondary ID* only.

The range 0000000-999999999 is divided by sending the selection to OFFFFFFF, i. e. selecting all meters with a 0 at the first digit of the *secondary ID*. A request is then sent to the selected meters using the primary address 253. If no response is received, no meter is in this range. So, the least significant, unmasked digit can then be incremented and the process continues with 1FFFFFFF. If you get an undisturbed response, there is only one meter in this range. This meter is found here and could be registered. The process will then continue with the next step by incrementing the least significant, unmasked digit. If a disturbed response or collision is received, the process switches to the next, still masked digit and runs it from 0 to 9. It is difficult to estimate what time a secondary scan will take in advance. There is a variability of the process depending on the meters and the distribution of the *secondary ID* in the address space.

Primary scan, in contrast, is very direct and determinate. Every primary address is requested and depending on a valid answer a meter is then registered or not. Thus, 250 requests are always necessary for a complete scan.

The parameter **Primary start address** and **Primary final address** in the **Configuration** tab limit the primary scan by specifying the start and end. The parameter **Secondary address mask** is used to mask the *secondary ID* for limiting the scan to a certain address range. For example, a mask *33FFFFFF* limits the scan to all meters having a *secondary ID* starting with *33*.

5.3.3 M-Bus baud rate

The parameter **M-Bus baud rate** in the *Configuration* tab is used to configure the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface. The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission.

- M-Bus usually uses 2400 bps. Other common baud rates are 300 bps and 9600 bps. Many meters detect the baud rate automatically.
- The other parameters for the bit presentation on the M-Bus interface are fixed to 8 data bits, even parity and 1 stop bit (8-E-1).

5.3.4 M-Bus timeouts

The M-Bus interface comes with three different timeouts: M-Bus timeout, M-Bus idle timeout as well as M-Bus full timeout (in transparent mode M-Bus idle timeout only). These can be parameterized in the *Configuration* tab.

The **M-Bus idle timeout** specifies how long the M-Bus interface must be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, for detecting the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for framing the packets of the M-Bus data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet).

The **M-Bus timeout** specifies how long the device is waiting for a response from the meter. If no data is received within this time after the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **M-Bus full timeout** specifies how long the device will accept incoming data. The reception is then aborted and the data is processed. This parameter also terminates reception if the **M-Bus idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle state, e. g. in case of faults).

5.3.5 M-Bus request mode

By default, the command REQ_UD2 is send from the master to the meter for reding it out. This is answered by the meter with the RSP_UD, which usually contains the meter data (consumption data).

In addition, the parameter **M-Bus request mode** in the **Configuration** tab can be used to explicitly define the requested data before the actual readout. Devices from solvimus GmbH can send a so-called global readout request to the meter before the actual request. A SND_UD is sent to the meter for this purpose. The user data then consists of only one or two characters. There are two implementations with the same functionality, depending on the manufacturer one or the other is supported:

- User data consisting of 2 Byte: DIF=0x7F, VIF=0x7E \rightarrow M-Bus request mode *Extended* 1
- User data consisting of 1 Byte: DIF=0x7F \rightarrow M-Bus request mode Extended 2
- This command is usually not necessary, because all meter values are transmitted by default using the normal request.
- 🛈 Using this functionality may cause a change in the structure of the meter data.

5.3.6 M-Bus reset mode

The M-Bus there uses different variants and applications of a reset. A distinction is made between:

- Link layer reset \rightarrow SND_NKE
- Application layer reset \rightarrow Application reset using SND_UD

According to EN 13757, the link layer reset is only used for initializing the communication sequence on the link layer. Therefore, it resets the selection based on the secondary address, deselects the meter, and also resets the FCB mechanism (see Section 5.3.7).

The application layer reset, on the other hand, resets the application in the meter (or its communication application).

The parameter **M-Bus reset mode** in the *Configuration* tab can be used to select the variants and addressing of the resets. The resets are then sent at the beginning of a scan procedure and before each readout of a meter:

- None: Neither a link layer reset nor an application layer reset is sent.
- *Standard*: A link layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF and, in the case of primary addressing, also to the respective primary address.

- *Extended 1*: A link layer reset is explicitly sent to the selection address 0xFD before the link layer resets of the *Standard* mode.
- *Extended 2*: After the link layer reset to the selection address 0xFD, an application layer reset is sent to the broadcast address 0xFF. This is followed by the link layer resets of the *Standard* mode.

5.3.7 M-Bus multipaging

If the data of a meter do not fit into a single telegram (maximum 255 bytes user data), there is the possibility to split these data into several logically related, consecutive telegrams. The FCB mechanism according to IEC 60870-5-2 is used by the readout sequence. The solvimus GmbH calls this process "multipaging".

In order to request possibly existing telegrams from the meter, the master has to toggle the FCB with each new request REQ_UD2. The meter then replies with the next telegram. If the master does not toggle the FCB, the meter will always respond with the same telegram again. The REQ_UD2 then alternately have a C field of 0x5B or 0x7B.

The parameter **M-Bus max. multipage** in the *Configuration* tab restricts the maximum number of consecutively requested telegrams. Especially in the case of meters having a lot of data (e. g. load profiles, due date records), the readout time can be shortened, and less relevant values are not read out at all.

- ✓ For most applications, it is sufficient to use the first telegram of the telegram sequence.
- The M-Bus does not provide a mandatory mechanism to directly access certain telegrams of the sequence. As a rule, the procedure always starts from the first telegram. At least all relevant telegrams have to be requested then.
- 🛈 An "Application reset" send to the meter reset the sequence to the first telegram.

5.4 Troubleshooting the M-Bus

5.4.1 Physical troubleshooting

In order to determine why meters on the M-Bus do not respond or are not found during the scan, it is recommended to check the M-Bus network physically. It is relatively easy to determine fundamental parameters, e. g. whether the M-Bus is at least correctly wired.

A standard multimeter is sufficient for simple measurements. The most important measurement is the voltage measurement between both M-Bus wires. The voltage measurement shows that:

- the M-Bus-Master correctly supplies the Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the meter is correctly connected to the M-Bus: approx. 30-40 V are present
- the voltage drop is not too high: the voltage at the master is only slightly higher than at the meter
- the telegrams of the master are received at the meter: when master is sending, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

Another important measurement is the current measurement on the two M-Bus wires. The current measurement shows that:

- the load on the M-Bus is in a valid range: approx. (number of meters)*1.5 mA are flowing
- no external currents are present: current through both lines is identical
- the telegrams of the meter are received at the master: when meter is responding, the value in the display of the multimeter "wobbles"

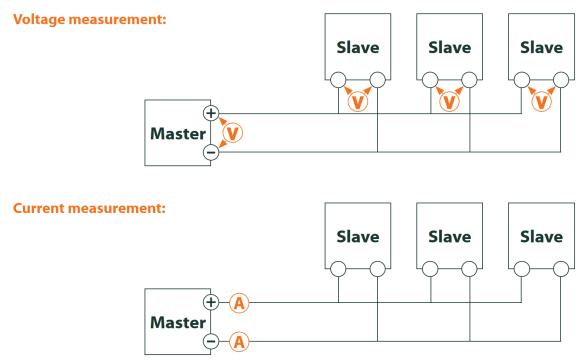


Figure 34: Troubleshooting the M-Bus by measurements with a multimeter

5.4.2 M-Bus meters are not found

Check the cables between the device and the meter, and replace faulty cables if necessary. While the device is switched on, please measure the M-Bus voltage (approx. 30-40 V) between the two M-Bus contacts at the device and also at the meter.

Ensure that the M-Bus interface is activated via the parameter **M-Bus mode** on the the web-based front end in the *Configuration* tab and that the scan mode configured therein (secondary or primary) is supported by the meter(s).

Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Additionally, the M-Bus requests can be adapted using the following parameters:

- M-Bus request mode
- M-Bus reset mode

Please scan again with different M-Bus baud rates (300, 2400 or 9600) or increase the timeouts.

Please remove other meters (if any) to eliminate a possible source of failure.

If another M-Bus meter (possibly of the same type) is available, you can perform another communication test with the other meter to localize the source of failure.

The number of attempts for an M-Bus request can also be increased. The extended configuration of the device in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 11.3) offers the parameter **MBUS_MAXRETRY**. This helps to find meters that do not answer every request. The default value here is 3. Please start the scan again.

If the same primary or secondary addresses are present more than once during the scan procedure, collisions can occur. Duplicated addresses are common when using primary addressing, especially in new installations. Therefore we are recommending secondary addressing. In this case collisions can occur as well, but are very unlikely. Due to the default value of the parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK**=14 (see Section 11.3), only the 8-digit serial number is searched for during the scan. It can be extend to the manufacturer, medium and version of the meter using other values for **MBUS_SELECTMASK**.

Please activate the raw data log by using **Raw data log** in the *Configuration* tab (see Section 4.6). The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.3 M-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

Some meters are sending incorrect secondary address or encryption information in the data telegram. As a result, they may not be addressable for readout or may be processed incorrectly.

The parameter **MBUS_SELECTMASK** (see Section 11.3) can be used for masking the invalid parts of the secondary address. The parameter **MBUS_DISABLEDECRYPTION**=1 (see Section 11.3) can be used to disable the uncommon decryption of M-Bus telegrams if they pretend to be encrypted.

Please restart the scan or start a readout.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.4 The scan takes a long time

The scanning for M-Bus meters can take a long time under certain circumstances. A duration of more than 1 hour is possible, especially when scanning for secondary addresses of meters with consecutive serial numbers.

Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**).

Please decrease the value of the parameter **MBUS_MAXRETRY** in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 11.3) or decrease the timeouts.

Use a different scan mode in the **Configuration** tab (see Section 4.6). In particular, the reverse secondary scan *Secondary scan reverse* may help in this case. Please start the scan again.

In the event of interference on the M-Bus, long scan times may also occur. Interference may be processed as a received packet and thus a meter is assumed to be present in each single step.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

5.4.5 Device restarts during scan

For safety reasons, the device uses an internal watchdog, which is intended to prevent the device from becoming unreachable. If the scan takes a very long time, this watchdog may cause the device to restart. If the scan takes a long time, it is recommended to increase the value of the parameter **WATCHDOG_SCAN** in the file *app/chip. ini* (see Section 11.3). Please start the scan again.

There may also be heavy collisions on the bus under certain circumstances, e. g. if all meters are responding at the same time. In exceptional cases, these heavy collisions and the associated large increase in current may cause the device to restart. Please use an address mask or restrict the range for scanning the M-Bus step by step (e. g. **Primary start address**, **Secondary address mask**). If necessary, split the M-bus into physical parts and scan the sections one after another.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

6 Reading meters via wM-Bus

6.1 General information

A widely used interface for the automated meter reading is the wireless M-Bus (wM-Bus, wireless M-Bus, wireless Meter-Bus). Like the wired M-Bus, it is specified in EN 13757 series:

- EN 13757-4 Communication systems for meters Part 2: Wireless M-Bus communication
- EN 13757-3 Communication systems for meters Part 3: Application protocols
- EN 13757-7 Communication systems for meters Part 7: Transport and security services

The wM-Bus is the extension of the M-Bus for using a radio system. Protocol and mechanisms are therefore very similar, deviations are coming from the specialities of radio. Thus, it is very important for reading out consumption data.

Fundamental features and advantages of the wM-Bus are:

- The wM-Bus is a digital interface for the electronic meter reading.
- All consumption meters are having a unique identifier.
- The readout is protected against transmission errors and is very robust.
- The data is machine-readable and therefore easy to process.
- The data is self-describing.
- High readout rates are possible.
- The wM-Bus is manufacturer independent, there is a wide range of devices.
- The data can be encrypted and is protected against replay attacks.
- The used frequency of 868 MHz offers sufficient coverage in the building at low transmission power.
- Repeaters can be used to extend the radio network.

6.2 Signalling of the wM-Bus

The wM-Bus is a radio system that operates mainly in the SRD band at 868 MHz. Other frequencies, such as 433 MHz or 169 MHz are also defined. The used and allowed frequency differs between continents and countries.

Technically, the wM-bus uses frequency modulation (FSK). The physical parameters and the modulation type depend on the mode of the wM-bus. There are different modes:

- S-Mode: Stationary mode: Mode originally intended for fixed installations, declining importance
- T-Mode: Frequent transmit mode: Mode originally intended for walk-by application, frequently used
- *R-Mode*: Frequent receive mode: Special mode for receiving on multiple radio channels simultaneously
- C-Mode: Compact mode: Energy-optimized variant similar to T-mode, growing importance
- *N-Mode*: Narrowband VHF: Special mode for the using 169 MHz
- F-Mode: Frequent receive and transmit mode: Special mode for using 433 MHz

The modes S, T, C and N are defined as unidirectional (e. g. S1 or T1) as well as bidirectional (e. g. S2 or T2). The R and F modes are always bidirectional. In the context of the meter interface, unidirectional means that the meter only transmits and does not receive data. Therefore, no data can be sent to the meter. In case of bidirectional communication and for saving the battery, the meter's time slot for receiving data is open only for a very short time after it has sent a telegram. The other side hase then to respond within this very short time to keep the receiver active, otherwise it will be switched off again.

• The devices of solvimus GmbH are intended for unidirectional operation and are therefore only used to receive meter data.

6.3 Configuration of the interface on the web-based front end

The parameter **wM-Bus mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the wM-Bus interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- T-Mode
- S-Mode
- C-Mode
- C/T-Mode

The parameter **wM-Bus transparent mode** in the *Configuration* tab activates the *Transparent* modes of the wM-Bus interface:

- Disabled
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

After configuration of the mode, the transmission will be transparent. These *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the wM-Bus interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the wM-Bus interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-wM-Bus converter or even to a cellular router with a wM-Bus interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **wM-Bus transparent port**.

The transparent mode allows direct communication with meters via the wM-Bus interface. This requires appropriate wM-Bus software on the control system (host system). The device provides the physical connection. This allows to transfer any kind of data with the meter and to use manufacturer specific protocols.

This also holds for a second wM-Bus interface if the device offers this interface.

6.4 Troubleshooting the wM-Bus

6.4.1 wM-Bus meters are not found

Please make sure that the wM-Bus interface is configured for T-, C-, C/T- or S-Mode according to the configuration of the meter. Set it correctly by using the parameter **wM-Bus mode** on the web-based front end in the **Configuration** tab (see Section 4.6).

Test the connectivity at a short distance. Position the meter at a distance of about 1 m from the device for a conenctivity test.

Check the internal configuration of the meter (e. g. transmission mode, transmission interval). Check the antenna connection and the position of the antenna.

Check whether the parameter wM-Bus listen in the *Configuration* tab is active. If not, no new meters are added to the list.

If another wM-Bus meter is available, you can use this meter for the communication test, possibly with a different communication mode. This helps to identify the source of failure.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

6.4.2 wM-Bus meters are found, but do not show any data

In most cases, this happens when the transmitted meter data is encrypted. Please check whether encryption is active in the meter and whether the entered key is correct. For entering the key, navigate to the *Meter* tab and enter the correct key there (column *Encryption key*, see Section 4.4).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

7 Reading meters via Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP

7.1 General information

Originally, the Modbus protocol was developed by the company Modicon (today: Schneider Electric) for the data exchange with its controllers. Data were transferred as 16-bit registers (integer format) or as state information in the form of data bits. Over time, the protocol has undergone continual extensions.

Depending on the interface, the chief variants are:

- Modbus RTU: transfer of binary data via a serial interface
- Modbus ASCII: transfer of human readable data via a serial interface
- Modbus TCP: transfer of binary data via TCP packets in the network

Usually, and depending on the available interface, either Modbus RTU (serial interface, e.g. RS-485) or Modbus TCP (Ethernet interface) is employed. Modbus ASCII and the hybrid Modbus RTU over TCP are rarely met.

A specification can be found at: http://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single master protocol. This master controls the entire transfer and monitors potential timeouts (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices are allowed to send telegrams to the master exclusively upon request.

This holds for Modbus RTU via RS-485 and also for Modbus TCP via Ethernet.

A meter with Modbus interface requires a manual configuration. Whereas the Ethernet interface is permanently active in the devices of the solvimus GmbH, enabling an uninterrupted use of Modbus TCP, the serial interface for Modbus RTU needs to be activated its parameters set.

A description of the parameters is given in Section 9.2. The parameter **Serial mode** must be *Modbus RTU* in order to use the RS-485 interface for Modbus RTU.

7.2 Configuration of the meter in the web-based front end

This section describes how to configure meters with Modbus interface.

The configuration is identical for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU. Only the addressing is different. For Modbus RTU, the serial interface (RS-485) needs to be activated.

A Modbus meter can be added in the tab *Meter*, see Section 9.3.

The meter is created first via the button **Add** respectively the context menu. The interface **Interface** needs to be set to *Modbus* in the dialogue.

The field **Link** specifies how to address the meter. For Modbus RTU, the slave address of the meter needs to be inserted here.

- ✓ The valid address space is 1..247
- ✓ The address 0 is the broadcast address
- ✓ The addresses 248..255 are reserved

Modbus TCP exploits a vast address space. The IP-address and the TCP-port are added to it. The address scheme adheres to this convention: IP:port/slave address, e.g.: 192.168.1.124:502/1.

✓ The TCP-port for Modbus TCP is usually 502.

The field **Byte order** specifies the data representation in Modbus. Modbus uses the data representation *big endian* for bytes and words. Should the meter not respect the standard, other sequences can be set here with *little endian*, *big endian* and *big endian*.

The allocation of the meter data to the meter is assured by the parameters **Serial** and **Manufacturer** whose input is thereby absolutely necessary (see Figure 35 and Figure 36). Further parameters **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be defined. For the field **Medium**, one can refer to Table 29. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

Edit meter		Edit meter	
Interface:	Modbus 💌	Interface:	Modbus 💌
Serial:	09192250	Serial:	09196670
Manufacturer:	SEC	Manufacturer:	SEC
Medium:	Electricity	Medium:	Electricity
Version:	1	Version:	-1
Link:	11	Link:	192.168.2.38:502/1
Byte order:	big-endian 💌	Byte order:	big-endian 💌
Encryption key:	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Encryption key:	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Cycle [s]:	0	Cycle [s]:	0
User label:		User label:	
Ok Cancel		Ok Cancel	

Figure 35: Creation of a Modbus RTU meter (example data) Figure 36: Creation of a Modbus TCP meter (example data)

Then, a value needs to be added to the newly created meter. This is achieved by right-clicking on the newly created Modbus meter and the command **Add value** in the context menu. A dialogue is opened for setting the parameters of the value.

Edit value		
Interface:	Modbus	V
Serial:		
Manufacturer:	SEC	
Medium:	Electricity	~
Version:	1	4
Set value		
Value:	0	
Scale:	1E+0	
User scale:	1E+0	
Unit:	A	
EncodeType:	FLOAT32	
OBIS-ID (A-B:C.D.E*F):	0-0:0.0.0*0	
Modbus meter register:	2 999	*
Modbus register quantity:	0	× V
User label:		
Description:	Current (L1)	

Figure 37: Creation of a value for a Modbus meter (example data)

Ok Cancel

The allocation of the meter values for Modbus is based on function codes and addresses. The devices of the solvimus GmbH support the function codes 0x03 (*Read Holding Register*) and 0x04 (*Read Input Register*) to capture meter data. The address space for Modbus is 0..65535.

The field **Modbus register address** is configured on that. The function code 0x03 (*Read Holding Register*) can be used if the desired address is fed in directly or the number 300000 is added to the desired address.

For using the function code 0x04 (*Read Input Register*), the number 400000 is added to the desired address. Adding an offset allows to easily switch between Input and Holding registers. A few examples for *Modbus register address*:

- $17 \rightarrow \text{Read Holding Register, start address } 17$
- 300017 \rightarrow Read Holding Register, start address 17
- 400017 \rightarrow Read Input Register, start address 17
- Depending on the manufacturer, the addressing in the data sheet can adhere to Modbus, counting from 0, or deviate from it, counting from 1. The latter has the consequence that the address has to be decremented by 1.

The parameter **Encode type** specifies the number of the registers to be read and their data format. This is a precondition for the correct interpretation of the data. Diverse formats are supported and have to be matched with the data sheet of the meter.

FLOAT32	•
NODATA	
INT8	
INT16	
INT24	
INT32	
INT48	
INT64	
UINT8	
UINT16	
UINT24	
UINT32	
UINT48	
UINT64	
BCD2	
BCD4	
BCD6	
BCD8	
BCD12	
FLOAT32	
DOUBLE64	
DATE	
TIME	
DATETIMENOSEC	
DATETIME	
VARIABLEDATA	
VARIABLEDATABCDPOS	
VARIABLEDATABCDNEG	
VARIABLEDATABINARY	
VARIABLEDATAFLOAT	
OTHER	

Figure 38: Available Encode Types for Modbus

The parameters $\ensuremath{\textbf{Unit}}$ and $\ensuremath{\textbf{Scale}}$ should also be set according to the meter.

Ve are recommending using basic units such as *Wh* and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit *kWh* and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

For the fields **Description** and **Unit**, the user can refer to Table 30 and Table 31. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The value thus configured will then be read out cyclically. For Modbus meters, several values are often transmitted in diverse registers, and therefore further values can be added to the meter.

7.3 Using Templates

As opposed to M-Bus meters, the automatic creation of meter data is not possible for Modbus. To nevertheless enable a swift integration, the devices of the solvimus GmbH provide the possibility to automatically allocate the configuration of a certain value to a newly created meter using templates. Manually adding a value is thus no longer needed.

7.4 Troubleshooting for the Modbus interface

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

8 Reading meters via pulse interface

8.1 General information

A simple way to digitize consumption data is the pulse interface.

Outputting a certain number of pulses per unit of consumption is the method of digitization here. The pulse gets a weighting. Counting the pulses is the way to aquire the consumption and to gather the counter/meter value. The weighting of the pulses is meter-specific and usually noted on the meter. Example: marking "1000 lmp/kWh" \rightarrow 1 pulse = 1 Wh, so with each pulse the energy register can be increased by 1 Wh.

Generally, this pulse interface is called S0 interface. However, this naming is to be understood only as a synonym. There are essentially 3 different realizations:

- S0 Type A according to EN 62053-31
- S0 Type B according to EN 62053-31
- Potential-free contact

Physically, the types are differing from each other. The real S0 interfaces according to EN 62053-31 are digital current interfaces. A pulse is represented by a current of more than 10 mA. In the idle state, the current is less than 2 mA. Type A and type B are only differing in the maximum permitted voltage. Type A uses a maximum of 27 V, type B a maximum of 15 V. The specified maximum current of 27 mA for type A results in a minimum internal resistance of 1 kOhm. A minimum voltage is required depending on the implementation.

The potential-free contact is easier to implement on the encoder side (meter). Usually, there is a simple transistor output of an optocoupler which is directly triggered. The internal resistance is introduced by the optocoupler itself and no minimum voltages are required.

This device is coming with a pulse interface which is compatible with S0 interfaces according to type A and with potential-free contact. Therefore, all common meters with pulse interface can be connected.

8.2 Setup of a meter on the web-based front end

Setting up a meter with pulse interface can only be done manually.

First, the pulse interface has to be activated. This is done in the *Configuration* tab using the parameter $S0 \mod (\text{see Section 4.6})$. Three modes can be set here:

- Disabled
- Absolute
- Relative

The commonly used mode is *Absolute*. In this mode, the meter value is continuously incremented at every pulse by its weighting. Thus, the gathered meter value should always correspond to the display of the counter/meter.

In the *Relative* mode, the value is also incremented. But is reset to 0 after each readout period to be incremented again. This can be used to record the consumption per period.

After activating and setting the mode of the pulse interface, the meter can be added in the *Meter* tab.

The meter is created using the **Add** button or the context menu. In the dialogue, the **Interface** has to be set to S0-n (n = channel number). Further data such as manufacturer code, serial number, **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be assigned. The user may refer to Table 29 for the **Medium** field. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Add meter	
Interface:	S0-1
Serial:	12345678
Manufacturer:	SLV
Medium:	Electricity
Version:	0
Link:	0
Encryption key:	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Cycle [s]:	0
User label:	Energiezähler
Ok Cancel	

Figure 39: Creating a pulse meter (sample data)

A meter value must now be added to the newly created meter. This is done by right-clicking on the newly added pulse meter and selecting the **Add value** command from the context menu. This command opens a dialogue for entering the parameters of the meter value.

Add value		
Interface:	S0-1	Ψ.
Serial:	12345678	
Manufacturer:	SLV	
Medium:	Electricity	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
Version:	0	
Set value	V	
Value:	123,4	
Scale:	2e-1	
User scale:	1e+0	
Unit:	Wh	
OBIS-ID (A-B:C.D.E*F):	0-0:0.0.0*0	
User label:	Testobjekt	
Description:	Energie	

Figure 40: Creating the meter value of a pulse meter (sample data)

The parameters **Value** and **Unit** should be set to the values in the meter display. The unit may differ. We are recommending using basic units such as *Wh*, even if the standard unit for energy meters is often *kWh*.

The parameter **Scale** specifies the pulse weighting. By this parameter entered here, the **Value** is incremented at each pulse. The pulse weighting can be calculated from the marking on the meter. Here are a few examples:

- 1000 $\text{Imp/kWh} \rightarrow 0.001 = 1\text{e-3}$ using unit kWh or 1 = 1e+0 using unit Wh
- 5000 $\text{Imp/kWh} \rightarrow 0.0002 = 2\text{e-4}$ using unit kWh or 0.2 = 2e-1 using unit Wh
- 200 $\textrm{Imp}/\textrm{m}^3 \rightarrow 0.5 = 5\textrm{e-1}$ using unit \textrm{m}^3

The parameters **Value** and **Scale** have to be set to ensure correct metering. The other parameters are useful for displaying the data in an easily readable form. The user can refer to Table 30 and Table 31 for filling in the fields **Description** and **Unit**. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The meter value set up in this way is now updated each read-out by incrementing it, depending on the number of pulses acquired. Only one meter value can be assigned to S0 meters.

8.3 Troubleshooting the pulse interface

8.3.1 Meter value is not incremented

Please check the technical specification of the pulse encoder, especially its internal resistance or its current consumption in active/inactive state. The threshold for detecting a pulse is approx. 8-10 mA.

Please check the polarity.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

9 Reading meters via serial interface

9.1 General information

One way for reading meters is the serial communication. Physically, RS-485, RS-232, optical interface (D0) or current loop interface (C0) are typical options.

Some devices from solvimus GmbH are offering an RS-485 interface or an RS-232 interface. Coupling of other physics requires appropriate converters (e. g. optical head for RS-485).

In addition to the physics, the meter's protocol is relevant. Here you can find several variants as well:

- EN 62056-21, also IEC 61107 or IEC 1107 (ASCII protocol, called DLDE by us), part of DLMS
- "Real" DLMS according to EN 62056 series
- SML
- Modbus RTU

The devices from solvimus GmbH support both, SML as well as EN 62056-21 (Mode A and Mode C). SML is only processed when pushed by the meter (unidirectional). EN 62056-21 allows both, the data push and the data pull (request) from the meter (data request).

Devices coming with a serial interface can also access data via Modbus RTU, alternatively to SML and EN 62056-21. Please have a look in Chapter 7 for this functionality. The following sections are mainly related to the general configuration and to SML or EN 62056-21.

9.2 Setup of the interface on the web-based front end

Setting up a meter with serial interface can only be done manually.

First, the serial interface must be activated and parameterized. This is done in the *Configuration* tab using the parameter set **Serial...** and **DLDE...** (see Section 4.6).

9.2.1 Serial mode

The parameter Serial mode activates the serial interface and defines the fundamental functionality:

- Disabled
- DLDE
- Modbus RTU
- Transparent/TCP
- Transparent/UDP

The *Transparent* modes allow the access to the physics of the serial interface via a TCP or UDP port. The data stream is forwarded from the serial interface to an IP interface (network (LAN) or cellular radio (WAN)). The device then works in a way similar to an Ethernet-Serial converter or even to a cellular router with a serial interface. The network port to be used is defined in the parameter **Serial transparent port**.

The transparent mode allows reading meters via serial interface even if their protocol is not directly supported by the device. The protocol can then be processed in the control system (host system) while the device provides physical connectivity.

The modes *DLDE* and *Modbus RTU* activate the reading of meters by the device itself. This means that the protocol is handled directly in the device and the meter must be set up accordingly (see Section 9.3).

Regardless of the mode, the parameters for baud rate, bit representation and timeouts must be set accordingly (see Section 9.2.2).

9.2.2 Serial baud rate, data bits, stop bits and parity

The parameters **Serial baud rate**, **Serial data bits**, **Serial stop bits** and **Serial parity** are used to configure the bit representation on the serial interface.

The baud rate essentially determines the speed of the data transmission. The other parameters describe the byte representation:

- The number of data bits is either 7 Bit or 8 Bit.
- The parity activates an additional bit to enable an error detection. While parity *None* (no parity, N) is not using this additional bit, the modes *Even* (even parity, E) or *Odd* (odd parity, O) add a corresponding bit which supplements the data bits in such a way as to obtain an even or odd number of ones (1) in the data stream. The modes *Mark* (M) and *Space* (S) complement either a 1 or a 0, but are practically not used.
- The number of stop bits is either 1 Bit or 2 Bit.

Usual settings are for example:

- 2400-8-E-1 (e. g. for M-Bus)
- 300-7-E-1 (e. g. for meters according to EN 62056-21)
- 9600-8-N-1 (e. g. for meters with SML-Push or according to DLMS)
- 19200-8-N-1 (e. g. for Modbus RTU)

9.2.3 DLDE mode

Three variants of the protocol according to EN 62056-21 are implemented. The parameter **DLDE mode** selects the one to be used.

The mode *Push* is used for meters that are sending their data cyclically, unsolicited. Supported data formats are EN 62056-21 and SML protocol.

Meters which need a data request according to EN 62056-21 can be read out either via the mode *Request* or the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*). Using *Request* activates the Mode A described in the standard. When the meter is queried, it sends its meter values directly in the response. The Mode C described in the standard allows a baud rate change before the responding with meter data. For this purpose an additional telegram exchange is mandatory (baud rate negotiation). The exchange is supported in the mode *Request* (*C-Mode*), but the already used baud rate is requested.

9.2.4 Serial timeouts

The serial interface uses three different timeouts, which are **Serial first timeout**, **Serial idle timeout** and **Serial full timeout** (in transparent mode only the **Serial idle timeout** is used, in mode Modbus RTU only the **Serial first timeout**).

The **Serial idle timeout** specifies what time the serial interface has to be "idle", i. e. no data is sent/received, in order to detect the end of a telegram (end of communication). It is mainly used for packetising serial data stream, i. e. the assignment of incoming data to a logical unit (data packet). In *Push* mode this time is used to detect the start of the telegram. Therefore, the meter has to interrupt its transmission for at least this period of time.

The **Serial first timeout** specifies how long the device has to wait for incoming data from the meter. If no data is received within this period of time from the request, the readout attempt is aborted.

The **Serial full timeout** specifies the latest time at which reception is interrupted in order to process the received meter data. This parameter also terminates reception if the **Serial idle timeout** is not reached because data is continuously received (without idle time, e. g. in the event of failure).

9.3 Setup of a meter on the web-based front end

This section describes how to set up meters with DLDE interface (EN 62056-21) and is relevant only for a device MUC.easy^{plus}. For meters with Modbus RTU interface, this is explained in Section 7.2.

After activating and parameterizing the serial interface, the meter can be added in the *Meter* tab.

The meter is created using the **Add** button or the context menu. In the dialogue, the **Interface** has to be set to *DLDE*. Further data such as manufacturer code, serial number, **Medium** or **User label** are optional and can be assigned. The user may refer to Table 29 for the **Medium** field. This ensures a uniform display across all meters. Use the **Ok** button to accept the entries and the meter is created in the meter list in the **Meter** tab.

Interface:	DLDE
Serial:	12345678
Manufacturer:	SLV
Medium:	Electricity
Version:	0
Link:	-1
Encryption key:	
Cycle [s]:	0
User label:	Testzähler

Figure 41: Creating a DLDE meter (sample data)

A meter value now has to be added to the newly created meter. This is done by right-clicking on the newly added DLDE meter and selecting the **Add value** command from the context menu. This command opens a dialogue for entering the parameters of the meter value.

Add value	
Interface:	DLDE
Serial:	12345678
Manufacturer:	SLV
Medium:	Electricity
Version:	0
Set value	1
Value:	0
Scale:	1e+3
User scale:	1e+0
Unit:	Wh
OBIS-ID (A-B:C.D.E*F):	1-0:1.8.0*255
User label:	Wirkenergie Bezug
Description:	Energie
Ok Cancel	

Figure 42: Creating the meter value of a DLDE meter (sample data)

The mapping of meter values in EN 62056-21 (DLDE) is based on *OBIS* codes. This code consists of six octets and is standardized worldwide for clearly describing the measured value. Therefore, it is mandatory to assign the correct code in the parameter **OBIS-ID** (A-B:C.D.E*F). The parameters **Unit** and **Scale** should also be set according to the meter.

Ve are recommending using basic units such as Wh and the factor **Scale** of 1e+3 in contrast to the common unit kWh and factor 1e+0, especially for electricity meters.

The user can refer to Table 30 and Table 31 for filling in the fields **Description** and **Unit**. This ensures a uniform display across all meters.

The meter value set up in this way is now read out from the meter and recorded cyclically. DLDE meters are often transmitting multiple values for various OBIS codes, so additional meter values can be added to the meter. Here are a few examples of commonly used OBIS codes, especially for energy meters:

- 1-0:1.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import
- 1-0:1.8.1*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 1)
- 1-0:1.8.2*255 \rightarrow Total active energy import (tariff 2)
- 1-0:2.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total active energy export
- 1-0:3.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total apparent energy import
- 1-0:4.8.0*255 \rightarrow Total apparent energy export
- $1-0:1.7.0*255 \rightarrow$ Instantaneous active power import
- $1-0:31.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous current phase } 1$
- $1-0:51.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous current phase } 2$
- $1-0.71.7.0*255 \rightarrow$ Instantaneous current phase 3
- $1-0:32.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous voltage phase 1}$
- $1-0.52.7.0*255 \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous voltage phase 2}$
- $1-0.72.7.0*255 \rightarrow$ Instantaneous voltage phase 3

9.4 Troubleshooting the serial interface

9.4.1 Meters are not read out

Please check whether the parameters of the serial interface are set correctly in the *Configuration* tab.

Please check whether the meter supports the protocol according to EN 62056-21 (**DLDE mode** *Request*) or transmits data cyclically according to EN 62056-21 or SML format (formatBefehIDLDE mode *Push*).

Please check the timeout parameters of the serial interface in the *Configuration* tab.

Please activate the raw data log using the parameter **Raw data log** in the **Configuration** tab. The communication process can be analyzed very well using this raw data log.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

10 Reporting of metering data

10.1 General information

Regarding the transmission of metering data to third-party systems such as meter data management, energy management or monitoring systems, a fundamental distinction is made between actively sending data, the data push, and data is getting fetched, the data pull.

Using the client-server model, in the case of data push the device from solvimus GmbH is the client and the third-party system is the server. In the case of the data pull, the device from solvimus GmbH is the server and the third-party system is the client. The client always establishes the connection and controls the data transmission. The server answers the requests and executes the commands of the client.

This chapter describes the data push, which can be configured on the data concentrators of solvimus GmbH in the *Server* tab.

The data pull is described separately, e. g. in Section 10.10, Chapter 12, Chapter 13 or in Section 2.7.

10.2 Instances and database

Devices from solvimus GmbH with the "Multi Channel Reporting" (MCR) function can handle 10 independent report instances. The parameters such as cycle time, data format, transport mechanism and others can be set for each of these reports in the *Server* tab (see Section 4.8).

The data sent in the reports is stored in a database on the devices from solvimus GmbH. The database is file-based and uses *SQLITE*. The report instances therefore are handling the same data.

- The database containing the meter data and the meta information is active if either at least one report instance is active or the configuration parameter MUC_FORCESTOREREADOUT in the configuration file *chip. ini* (see Table 27 and field name 'Store meter values' in Table 13) is set to the value 1. Otherwise (value 0, and no report defined), no meter values are stored in the database.
- Only activated values (column *Active* in the *Meter* tab) are written to the database. Other values are not available later.

10.3 General settings

Each instance has a parameter set. This can be configured on the web-based front end in the *Server* tab. Some parameters are always to be configured, others depend on the set mode.

The following parameters are available and have to be configured for each instance:

- **Report mode**: Sets the operating mode of the respective instance or deactivates it (see also Section 4.8).
- **Report format**: Sets the data format used for the transmission of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8).
- **Report cycle mode**: Format for specifying the report cycle of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle**: Report cycle of the respective instance (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle date (local)**: First report day of the respective instance in case of daily to yearly specification of the report cycle, depending on the interval format the entered month is used, the year is not relevant (see also Section 4.8)
- **Report cycle time (local)**: Report time of the respective instance for daily to annual specification of the report cycle (see also Section 4.8)

10.4 Defined data and file formats

The devices from solvimus GmbH are offering some defined data formats.

10.4.1 XML format

Several XML formats are available for reporting data. XML is a data stream using so-called tags or markups (entries/elements and attributes) for presenting hierarchically structured data. This data is usually in plain text and therefore readable by both humans and machines.

The XML format is specified as follows:

Entry	Attribute	Description				
interface		Contains a complete packet with one or more muc entries.				
	MESSAGE_TYPE	Specifies the type/version of the packet: e. g. 1				
muc		Contains the data for one respective device with corresponding meter entries.				
	MUC_ID	Hexadecimal notation of the serial number of the device (corresponds to the serial				
		number/MAC address on the web-based front end in the <i>General</i> tab).				
	VERSION	Protocol version				
	TIMESTAMP	UNIX time (UTC) at time of report				
meter		Contains the data for one respective meter with corresponding data entries.				
	INTERFACE	Interface of the meter, as number (up to XML-8) or as text (XML-9)				
		1: S0				
		2: M-Bus				
		5: wM-Bus				
		6: DLDERS				
		10: System				
		11: Modbus				
	METER_ID	Serial number of the meter				
	USER	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in Meter tab)				
	MAN	Manufacturer code of the meter				
	VER	Version number of the meter				
	MED	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 29				
	MED_ID	Medium ID of the meter, see first column in Table 29				
data		Contains one or more meter values of the same type in the respective entry items.				
		The values are specified via the attributes.				
	OBIS ID	OBIS code according to OBIS specification, configured via the web-based front end				
		(column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab). In version XML-8 the raw DIF/DIFE/VIF/VIFE				
		fields coming from M-Bus/wM-Bus for that meter value are reported here.				
	DESCRIPTION	See second column in Table 30				
	MEDIUM	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 29				
	UNIT	See second column in Table 31, energy values in Wh are converted to kWh				
	SCALE	Signed scaling factor (scientific notation)				
	DIF	DIF/DIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadecimal byte notation				
	VIF	VIF/VIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadecimal byte notation				
	USER	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label in Meter tab)				
entry		Data entry consisting of a parameter timestamp (T) and a parameter value (VAL)				
parameter		Contains a parameter item.				
- 3. 4	NAME="T"	The associated parameter item represents the UNIX time (UTC) at the time of the				
		measurement, if transmitted by the meter together with the measured value.				
	NAME="T_MUC"	The associated parameter item represents the system time of the device at the time				
		of data reception as UNIX time (UTC).				
	NAME="VAL"	The associated parameter item represents the received value of the meter value				
		specified in data.				

Table 22: Format of XML data

The following table illustrates the different protocol versions:

Entry	Attribute	XML-3	XML-6	XML-7	XML-8	XML-9
interface		x	x	x	x	x
	MESSAGE_TYPE	x	×	×	x	х
muc		x	x	x	x	х
	MUC_ID	x	х	x	x	х
	VERSION	1F4	1F7	1F8	1F9	9
	TIMESTAMP	x	×	×	x	х
meter		x	х	x	x	x
	INTERFACE	Numerical	Numerical	Numerical	Numerical	Text
	METER_ID	x	x	x	x	х
	USER		x	x	x	х
	MAN			x	x	х
	VER			x	x	х

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Entry	Attribute	XML-3	XML-6	XML-7	XML-8	XML-9
	MED			х	x	x
	MED_ID					х
data		x	x	x	x	x
	OBIS_ID	x	x	x	Raw data	x
	DESCRIPTION	x	x	x	x	х
	MEDIUM	x	x	x	x	
	UNIT	x	x	x	x	x
	SCALE	×	x	x	×	х
	VIF					x
	DIF					x
	USER		x	x	x	х
entry		x	x	x	x	x
parameter		x	x	x	x	х
	NAME="T"	x	x	x	X	х
	NAME="T_MUC"	x	x	x	X	х
	NAME="VAL"	×	x	x	×	х

Table 23 - Continued from previous page

Table 23: Data in different XML versions

A sample XML packet in version XML-3 looks like this:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<interface MESSAGE TYPE="1">
<muc MUC_ID="13fd0" VERSION="1F4" TIMESTAMP="1252004322">
<meter METER_ID="92752244" INTERFACE="5">
<data DESCRIPTION="VOLUME" UNIT="m^3" SCALE="0.001" MEDIUM="WATER"</pre>
OBIS_ID="8-0:1.0.0*255">
<entry>
 <parameter NAME="T">1253000282</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="T MUC">1253000282</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="VAL">2850427</parameter>
</entry>
 <entry>
 <parameter NAME="T">1253000482</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="T_MUC">1253000482</parameter>
 <parameter NAME="VAL">2850428</parameter>
 </entry>
</data>
<data ...>
 . . .
</data>
</meter>
<meter ...>
 . . .
</meter>
</muc>
</interface>
```

10.4.2 CSV format

Several CSV formats are available for transmission of raw frames. CSV is a table-like file format which uses a character, solvimus GmbH uses a semicolon ";" (in **CSV-10** a comma), for separating numerical values and texts (columns) from each other. This allows easy processing or viewing e. g. in Excel.

The first line in the file (in all protocol versions except CSV-0 and CSV-1) specifies the column heading. The following lines contain the data of the meters and its meter values at a particular readout time.

The CSV data has the following format:

Column heading	Description							
	Information related to meters							
Index	Indexes the different meters within a CSV file							
		-						

Table 24 - Continued from previous page

Column heading	Description
Timestamp	System time of the device at the time of data reception as UNIX time (UTC) or in readable
	format
DeviceId	ID of the meter, consisting of manufacturer code, serial number, version number and
	medium ID
Link	Primary address of the meter or RSSI for wM-Bus meters
User	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in Meter tab)
METER_ADDRESS	ID of the meter, composed of manufacturer code, serial number, version number and media
	type
READING_DATE	Unix timestamp (UTC) or readable time of the device at the instant of the readout
RAW_TELEGRAM	Telegram
	Information related to meter values
IndexX	Indexes the different meter values of a meter
ValueX	Meter value
ScaleX	Signed scaling factor (scientific notation)
UnitX	See second column in Table 31
DescriptionX	See second column in Table 30
UserX	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label in Meter tab)
TimestampX	The timestamp transmitted by the meter (UNIX time (UTC) or in readable format), or 0
	if not available
ObisidX	OBIS-ID (column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab)

Table 24: CSV format

The first columns of each line contain data of the meter, including the meter identification (address) and the time at which the data was read out. The other columns are added dynamically according to the configured meters and number of meter values, whereby the meter values are inserted by counting from 0 (e. g. Value0).

The following table illustrates the different protocol versions:

Column	CSV-0	CSV-1	CSV-3	CSV-4	CSV-5	CSV-6	CSV-9	CSV-10
Index						X	x	
Timestamp	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Klartext	
DeviceId	х	х	х	х	х	x	x	
Link				х	х	x	x	
User					х	x	x	
METER_ADDRESS								х
READING_DATE								х
RAW_TELEGRAM								x
IndexX						x	x	
ValueX	х	х	х	х	х	X	×*	
ScaleX	х	х	х	х	х	x		
UnitX	х	х	х	х	х	х	x	
DescriptionX	х	х	х	х	х	x	x	
UserX			х	х	х	х	x	
TimestampX			Unix	Unix	Unix	Unix	Klartext	
ObisIdX		х	х	х	х	х	х	

scaled value ((meter value)(scaling factor))

Table 25: Data in different CSV versions

A sample CSV file in version **CSV-3** is shown in the following figure:

1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	К	L	M
1	Timestamp	DeviceId	Value0	Scale0	Unit0	Description	User0	Timestamp0	ObisId0	Value1	Scale1	Unit1	Description1
2	1370135021	EMU-000238	987	1,00E+00	Wh	Energy		0					
3	1370135025	EMH-003898	18354	1,00E+00	h	On Time		1339357800		24214	1,00E+01	Wh	Energy
4	1370135028	ZRM-3140408	90	1,00E-03	m^3	Volume	label5	1369836720		1943	1,00E-02	Grad C	Flow Tempe I
5	1370135030	LUG-6666020	436	1,00E+03	Wh	Energy	label 1	1370141940	1-0:0.0.0*0	650	1,00E-03	m^3/h	Volume Floy I
6	1370135031		245	1,00E-03	m^3			0	0-2:2.0.0*0				
7	1370200016	EMU-000238	987	1,00E+00	Wh	Energy		0					
8	1370200020	EMH-003898	18373	1,00E+00	h	On Time		1339422780		24228	1,00E+01	Wh	Energy
9	1370200022	ZRM-3140408	90	1,00E-03	m^3	Volume	label5	1369901700		1945	1,00E-02	Grad C	Flow Tempe I
10	1370200025	LUG-6666020	436	1,00E+03	Wh	Energy	label 1	1370206920	1-0:0.0.0*0	650	1,00E-03	m^3/h	Volume Flov l
11	1370200026		245	1,00E-03	m^3			0	0-2:2.0.0*0				
12													
13													

Figure 43: Excerpt of a CSV file

The transmission of data in the **CSV-10** format requires setting in the configuration file app/chip. *ini* (see Section 11.3) that the frames of the meters are joined to the data by defining the configuration parameter $MUC_SHOWDATAFRAME=1$. If the meters had been created before, the values of the frames must be

activated subsequently. A sample data set in **CSV-10** format is given here (long lines are wrapped):

METER_ADDRESS, READING_DATE, RAW_TELEGRAM

10.4.3 JSON format

One JSON format is available for the reports. JSON is a compact, serialized data stream for representing structured data. This data is usually readable by both humans and machines and separated by delimiters.

Object	Property	Data type	Description
muc		Object	Contains the data for one respective device with corresponding
			meter entries.
	MUC_ID	String	Hexadecimal notation of the serial number of the device (cor-
			responds to the serial number/MAC address on the web-based
			front end in the <i>General</i> tab).
	VERSION	String	Protocol version
	TIMESTAMP	Integer	UNIX time (UTC) at time of report
	meter	Array	Array of meter objects
meter		Object	Contains the data for one respective meter with corresponding
			data entries.
	METER_ID	String	Serial number of the meter
	INTERFACE	String	Interface of the meter
			S0
			MBus
			wMBus
			DLDERS
			System
			Modbus
	MAN	String	Manufacturer code of the meter
	VER	String	Version number of the meter
	MED	String	Medium of the meter, see second column in Table 29
	MED_ID	String	Medium ID of the meter, see first column in Table 29
	USER	String	User-specific description of the meter (column User label in
			Meter tab)
	data	Array	Array of data objects
data		Object	Contains the data for one respective meter value with the corre-
			sponding entries.
	DESCRIPTION	String	See second column in Table 30
	UNIT	String	See second column in Table 31, energy values in Wh are con-
		_	verted to kWh
	SCALE	String	Signed scaling factor (in decimal form)
	OBIS_ID	String	OBIS code according to OBIS specification, configured via the
			web-based front end (column OBIS-ID in <i>Meter</i> tab).
	USER	String	User-specific description of the meter value (column User label
			in <i>Meter</i> tab)
	DIF	String	DIF/DIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadec-
			imal byte notation
	VIF	String	VIF/VIFE fields from the M-Bus/wM-Bus raw data, in hexadec-
			imal byte notation
	entry	Array	Array of entry objects
entry		Object	Data entry consisting of a parameter timestamp (T) and a pa-
			rameter value (VAL)
	T_MUC	Integer	System time of the device at the time of data reception as UNIX
	·		time (UTC)
	Т	Integer	UNIX time (UTC) at the time of the measurement, if transmitted
	•		by the meter together with the measured value
	VAL	String	Value of the meter value specified in data
	VAL	Jung	value of the meter value specified in uata

Table 26: Format of the JSON data

A sample JSON packet looks like this (line feeds are inserted for better illustration):

```
{"muc":{ "MUC_ID":"6891d0800e62","VERSION":"1","TIMESTAMP":1601297784,"meter":[
{"METER_ID":"00000001","INTERFACE":"MBus","MAN":"SIE","VER":21,"MED":"Electricity",
"MED_ID":2,"USER":"metering1","data":[
{"DESCRIPTION":"Energy","UNIT":"kWh","SCALE":0.001,"OBIS_ID":"1-0:1.8.0*255",
"USER":"energy3","DIF":"04","VIF":"03","entry":[
{"T_MUC":16012977679,"VAL":"537980"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"537980"}]}]
```

```
{"METER_ID":"00094824","INTERFACE":"MBus","MAN":"BEC","VER":32,"MED":"Electricity",
"MED_ID":2,"data":[
{"DESCRIPTION":"Energy","UNIT":"kWh","SCALE":0.01,"DIF":"0E","VIF":"84 00","entry":[
{"T_MUC":1601297679,"VAL":"2887897"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"2887897"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"2887897"},{"T_MUC":1601297770,"VAL":"2887897"}]},
{"DESCRIPTION":"Power","UNIT":"W","SCALE":0.01,"DIF":"04","VIF":"A9 00","entry":[
{"T_MUC":1601297679,"VAL":"382207"},{"T_MUC":1601297761,"VAL":"382207"},
{"T_MUC":1601297765,"VAL":"382207"},{"T_MUC":1601297770,"VAL":"382207"},
```

10.4.4 User format

If the options above do not fit or are not sufficient, the report can be switched to be script-based by setting **Report format** *User* in the *Server* tab.

This provides an integrated XSLT parser to the user for generating specific data formats. An overview is given in Section 11.7 and particularly in Section 11.7.1.

✓ For each instance, an individual User format can be used. The file name is used for the mapping.

10.5 Reporting data via TCP

A common communication method for transferring data is using TCP packets and their data container. The data is thus sent as a data stream to the remote station, where it is gathered and processed.

Using TCP, the data is transmitted unencrypted. If encryption is necessary, the data should be sent via TLS (see Section 10.6).

Since the systems for the data processing are usually using databases or similar things, data formats which can be processed automatically, such as XML or JSON, are preferred here. But any data format can be transferred.

According to the destination the parameters **Report address**, **Report port** and **Report directory** have to be set. An empty path specified in **Report directory** generates a TCP data stream, a non-empty path generates an HTTP data stream (e. g. /", /upload").

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	2 - TCP - 192.168.2.228	•
Report mode:	TCP	•
Report format:	XML-9	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	-
Report cycle:	15	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	-
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	192.168.2.228	
Report port:	8 086	▲ ▼
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	黄金素	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 44: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via TCP every 15 minutes

10.6 Reporting data via TLS

As a rule, transmitting data via an unencrypted TCP connection (see Section 10.5) is not recommended for commercial or industrial applications. Encryption is common here.

Using TLS, the TCP data stream is asymmetrically encrypted. Each participant has both a private key known only to him and a public key known to everyone. Data that is exchanged gets encrypted with the public key of the other participant. The decryption is then performed using the secret private key on the recipient side.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	1 - TLS - https://192.16	8.2.228 🔻
Report mode:	TLS	•
Report format:	XML-8	•
Report cycle mode:	Hour	•
Report cycle:	1	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	$\overline{\nabla}$
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	https://192.168.2.228	
Report port:	443	*
Report directory:	/upload.php	
Report username:		
Report password:	大大大	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 45: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via TLS every hour

TLS also offers mutual authenticity checks of client and server by means of signed certificates. This provides a very high level of security. A distinction is made between server-side authentication and client-side authentication, depending on which side is authenticating. The products from solvimus GmbH are supporting both variants, also in combination.

✓ The devices from solvimus GmbH are using certificates in the *PEM* format (RFC 7468).

In the case of server-side authentication, the device from solvimus GmbH checks if the server is trustworthy. This requires an installed certificate (public key) issued by the certification authority to be relied upon, and who has signed the certificate of the server.

Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/cacert.pem for checking the authenticity of the server (RFC 4945).

In the case of client-side authentication, the client has to authenticate itself. In the case of data concentrators and gateways this means the device itself. This requires an issued certificate and a secret private key.

- ✓ Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/clicert.pem as the certificate of the device (RFC 5280).
- Unless otherwise specified and available, the devices from solvimus GmbH are using app/clikey.pem as the private key of the device (RFC 5958).

The certificates can be uploaded manually via SFTP (see also Section 3.5). However, it is also possible to import them via the *Service* tab (see Section 4.12). The files have to be archived into a *. tar. gz file in this case.

The free, open source software 7-Zip can be used for creating a *. tar. gz archive. As an example, the file cacert. pem can first be packed into a *. tar ball without sub-directory and packed into a *. gz archive afterwards.

For using individual certificates for each server instance or if the naming or path has to be different, the file app/chip.ini allows to enter other file names and paths manually (see also Section 11.3).

In section [REPORT_x] in the file app/chip. ini the following parameters are used for assigning PEM files to the respective report:

- CA_FILE: the public key of the certification authority matching the server certificate, e. g.: CA_FILE=app/srv_instance1.pem
- CERT_FILE: the certificate of the device for the respective report, e. g.: CERT_FILE=app/dcu.pem
- KEY_FILE: the private key matching the certificate of the device, e. g.: KEY_FILE=app/key.pem

10.7 Sending files via FTP

Another common communication method for transferring data is using the FTP protocol, especially if the transmission is file-based.

Using classical FTP, the data is transmitted unencrypted. In general, unencrypted FTP is not recommended for file transmission in commercial or industrial applications. An encryption is possible by using FTP via a TLS connection (FTPS) or SFTP.

The device supports the following protocols:

- ftp: Unencrypted FTP
- ftpes: Explicit FTPS, unencrypted setup of the connection and subsequent start of the encryption using STARTTLS
- ftps: Implicit FTPS, FTP protocol via a TLS-encrypted connection
- sftp: Transmission via SSH (see Section 10.7.1)

The desired protocol must precede the server address in the field **Report address**. In the absence of a protocol, ftpes is assumed.

Commonly, FTP servers permit using an encryption via Explicit FTPS on the same port as unencrypted FTP.

For all encrypted protocols, both the login and the file transmission occur via encrypted connections.

When using FTPS, the Root CA certificates authenicating the server must be stored on the device (see Section 10.6).

Since files are transferred, the CSV format is preferred here. It allows easy import into Excel or databases among other things. However, other data formats can also be transferred.

According to the destination the parameters **Report address**, **Report port**, **Report directory**, **Report username** and **Report password** have to be set.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	3 - FTP client (passive) - ftpes://192.168.2.228 -
Report mode:	FTP client (passive)
Report format:	CSV-9
Report cycle mode:	Monthly
Report cycle:	15
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2023
Report cycle time (local):	09:00
Report address:	ftpes://192.168.2.228
Report port:	21
Report directory:	upload/Test
Report username:	username
Report password:	***
Report source address:	MUC1234@gmail.com
Report destination address:	dummyuser@gmail.com
Report user parameter 1:	
Report user parameter 2:	
Report user parameter 3:	

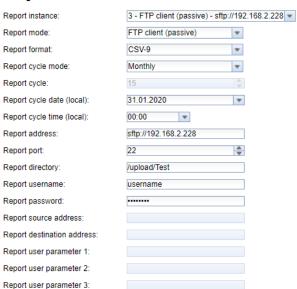
Figure 46: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via FTP every month

The **Report mode** is either *FTP* (active) or *FTP* (passive). Both differ in the process of determining the port to be used for the data connection. FTP uses one TCP port for the control connection, e. g. for transmitting control commands, and a second TCP port for the data connection. The client (the device) defines the data port in active mode, the server defines the data port in the passive mode. Therefore, *FTP* (passive) is usually used, because firewalls on the server side are often allowing only outgoing connections on an "arbitrary" port.

✓ If no **Report port** is entered, the default port 21 is used.

10.7.1 Sending files via SFTP or FTPS

SFTP is an emulated FTP via SSH and permits an encrypted file transmission. Contrary to FTPS, SFTP has the advantage that SSH and therefore only one port is used (usually port 22).



Configuration of server connection

Figure 47: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via SFTP every month

The respective certificates or finger prints have to be provided and configured. The background and the procedure for handling certificates are described in Section 10.6.

In contrast to the certificates, fingerprints for SSH are handled differently. SSH and thus SFTP use the asymmetric encryption and are secured by certificates. Both remote stations have both a private and a public key. A PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) is used to check the authenticity. This is usually associated with administrative work. Therefore, the authenticity can also be confirmed by the user.

For this purpose, a finger print is exchanged during the initial connection, which uniquely identifies the remote station. The finger print is the public key of the remote station. Now the user can manually check and trust this. If this remote station is a trusted host, its fingerprint must be entered into the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*. This is done by adding such a line to the file:

• 192.168.2.34 ecdsa-sha2-nistp256 AAAAE2VjZHNhLXNoYTItbmIzdHAyNTYAAAAIbmIzdHAy[...]

Therefore, the corresponding fingerprint of the server must first be fetched in order to be entered into this file. There are two possibilities:

- The fingerprint is fetched directly from the server and manually entered into the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*.
- The server is accessed via SSH from the device and its fingerprint accepted by confirmation of the security prompt. Then the fingerprint is automatically written to the file *app/ssh/known_hosts*.

This can be done directly from the device via the SSH console:

```
> ssh admin@192.168.2.34 <ENTER>
The authenticity of host '192.168.2.34 (192.168.2.34)' can't be established. ECDSA key
fingerprint is SHA256:HtAa1pkvafJSmAiMJmi1ZvJi6spgf5i0yt/A2rJ/OnY. Are you sure you
want to continue connecting (yes/no/[fingerprint])?
yes <ENTER>
Warning: Permanently added '192.168.2.13' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.
```

This allows an encrypted cyclic upload of meter data via SFTP.

10.8 Sending emails via SMTP

Data can also be sent via email. SMTP is used for this purpose.

SMTP itself is not encrypted. The STARTTLS extension provides a secure connection based on TLS, but an unencrypted connection is established for compatibility reasons, and then encrypted prior to the login. Another alternative is smtps which immediately creates a TLS-encrypted connection.

The protocol in front of the server address in the field **Report address** determines the SMTP-variant to be implemented. The device supports the following protocols:

- smtp: Unencrypted SMTP
- smtps: SMTP via TLS-encrypted connection
- smtpes: SMTP with encryption with STARTTLS extension

In the absence of a protocol, smtpes will be used.

The parameters **Report address**, **Report port**, **Report username**, **Report password**, **Report source address** and **Report destination address** have to be set according to the email server and the email data.

- ✓ The following ports are commonly used: 25 for unencrypted SMTP, 587 for SMTP with STARTTLS and 465 for SMTPS.
- ✓ When using TLS (SMTP mit STARTTLS oder SMTPS), the respective certificates have to be provided. Please have a look at Section 10.6. Please contact our customer support.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	3 - SMTP - dummyuser@gmail.	com	Ŧ
Report mode:	SMTP	▼	
Report format:	XML-9	•	
Report cycle mode:	Daily	▼	
Report cycle:	15	A V	
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2023	•	
Report cycle time (local):	09:00		
Report address:	smtpes://smtp.gmail.com		
Report port:	25	*	
Report directory:	upload/Test		
Report username:	MUC1234@gmail.com		
Report password:	***		
Report source address:	MUC1234@gmail.com		
Report destination address:	dummyuser@gmail.com		
Report user parameter 1:			
Report user parameter 2:			
Report user parameter 3:			

Figure 48: Sample configuration for reporting XML data via email every day

Depending on the requirement, it is possible to send this data in the text content of the email or as an attachment.

10.8.1 Emailing the report as content

Using *SMTP* as **Report mode**, devices from solvimus GmbH are sending the data in the content (text) of an email. Only the parameters in the *Server* tab need to be configured.

10.8.2 Emailing the report as attachment

Using *SMTP with Attachment* as **Report mode**, devices from solvimus GmbH are sending the data as attachment to the email, the content (text) of the email remains empty. Only the parameters in the *Server* tab need to be configured.

10.9 Reporting data via MQTT

MQTT is a very popular standard in cloud communication, especially for sending data to a cloud system. It is an open network protocol which can be used in M2M communication having potentially high delays and networks which are not continuously available. The TCP ports 1883 and 8883 are reserved for MQTT, the latter for encrypted communication using the TLS protocol.

MQTT differentiates between:

- Publisher: Device or service that sends the data, e. g. a sensor or a data concentrator.
- Subscriber: Device or service that processes the data, e. g. a visualization or a billing software.
- Broker: Central data hub for MQTT, it also manages the network and ensures robustness.

MQTT uses so-called topics to classify messages hierarchically. This can be compared to specifying a path on the file system. The publisher sends data of these topics to the Broker. This then distributes the data to the subscribers.

Certificates must be provided on the device for the encrypted connection via port 8883. Background information can be found in Section 10.6. Please ask your administrator in this case.

Unencrypted MQTT requires the scheme mqtt:// at the beginning of the server address.

10.9.1 Example Azure cloud

For connecting to an Azure cloud, the parameters need to be set as follows:

- **Report address**: Internet address of the Azure cloud server
- **Report directory**: Device ID and topic for the Azure cloud
- **Report user name**: User name for the Azure cloud, usually consisting of internet address, device name and API version
- **Report password**: Password for the Azure cloud, usually a composition of access key, signature and expiration date

The following example should clarify the parameters:

- Report address: SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net
- Report directory: devices/MUC063C/messages/events
- **Report user name**: SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net/MUC063C/?api-version=2018-06-30
- **Report password**: SharedAccessSignature sr=SolvimusHub.azure-devices.net%2fdevices%2f MUC063C&sig=rQXaVuN%2bjWqh0vVr9E6ybo7VbMBQ4QQNOidzMtoqI2g%3d&se=1639260907

Configuration of server co	onnection	
Report instance:	2 - MQTT - Solvimu	sHub.azure-devices.net 💌
Report mode:	MQTT	•
Report format:	JSON	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	•
Report cycle:	15	* *
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	T
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	SolvimusHub.azure-	devices.net
Report port:	8 883	* *
Report directory:	devices/MUC063C/r	nessages/eve
Report username:	SolvimusHub.azure-	devices.net/M
Report password:	•••••	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 49: Sample configuration of a report to the Azure cloud

10.9.2 Example AWS cloud

For connecting to an AWS cloud, the parameters need to be set as follows:

- Report address: Internet address of the AWS cloud server
- Report directory: Device ID and topic for the AWS cloud
- Report user name: User name for the AWS cloud
- Report password: Password for the AWS cloud

The following example should clarify the parameters:

- Report address: b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a4fafabcd-1.mq.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com
- Report directory: demo201909/testing
- Report user name: demo201909
- Report password: YXcajMTbZ7WUBzrsst

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	2 - MQTT - b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a4fafabcd-1.mq.eu-central-1.amazonaws.com 💌
Report mode:	MQTT
Report format:	JSON
Report cycle mode:	Minute
Report cycle:	15
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020
Report cycle time (local):	00:00
Report address:	b-fbf31b71-1234-5678-a052-3b5a
Report port:	8 883
Report directory:	demo201909/testing
Report username:	demo201909
Report password:	
Report source address:	
Report destination address:	
Report user parameter 1:	
Report user parameter 2:	
Report user parameter 3:	

Figure 50: Sample configuration of a report to the AWS cloud

10.10 Local file storage

The metering data can also be stored directly on the device as a file. This allows downloading the data e. g. via FTP by a third party system. This is called a data pull.

Like for any other **Report mode**, the predefined formats and also the user-specific format can be chosen.

According to the parameters set for this report, the files are stored in the folder ext/Log/YYYY/MM. YYYY corresponds to the respective year and MM corresponds to the respective month of the report (according to the system time of the device).

The following settings, for example, will generate a CSV file containing all readings of the previous report period on the device every day at 01:00 local time:

•		
Report instance:	1 - File	Ŧ
Report mode:	File	•
Report format:	CSV-9	Ŧ
Report cycle mode:	Daily	•
Report cycle:	15	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	Ŧ
Report cycle time (local):	01:00	
Report address:		
Report port:	0	*
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	***	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:		
Report user parameter 2:		
Report user parameter 3:		

Configuration of server connection

Figure 51: Sample configuration for storing file locally

10.11 Script-based report

If the options above do not fit or are not sufficient, the report can be switched to be script-based by setting **Report format** *User* in the *Server* tab.

This enables the user to use the powerful Linux tools installed on the device. Each instance is assigned its individual script. An overview is given in Section 11.7 and particularly in Section 11.7.2 showing an example.

Since the script-based report offers a lot of possibilities, additional parameters **Report user parameter 1**, **Report user parameter 2** and **Report user parameter 3** are available. Any kind of text can be entered here for each report instance. This information is then available during runtime of the script. The parameters of the report instance can be used in the script, but do not have to.

Configuration of server connection

Report instance:	2 - User - 192.168.2.228	•
Report mode:	User	•
Report format:	CSV-9	•
Report cycle mode:	Minute	•
Report cycle:	15	*
Report cycle date (local):	01.01.2020	Ŧ
Report cycle time (local):	• 00:00	
Report address:	192.168.2.228	
Report port:	3 000	* *
Report directory:		
Report username:		
Report password:	***	
Report source address:		
Report destination address:		
Report user parameter 1:	xY8123HS82jU9Dlg24Y	
Report user parameter 2:	api-version=2020-03-10	
Report user parameter 3:		

Figure 52: Sample configuration for reporting CSV data via a user script every 15 minutes

10.12 Troubleshooting the report

Troubleshooting the transfer of metering data is very complex. Typically, connectivity or authentication/encryption are the issues here. Indications of the reason or of the failure can be found in the *Log* tab.

Please check whether the remote station is available. For example the *ping* command from the SSH console of the device can be used for this purpose (see also Section 11.1.2). This will also check the name resolution (DNS). A host name should be converted to an IP address when pinging.

Please check whether a firewall blocks the data transmission or whether the routing is configured accordingly. Please ask your administrator in this case.

In the case of TLS encryption, please check whether all necessary certificates are available, especially the CA certificate for the remote station.

Please check the correct setting of **Report username** and **Report password** as well as **Report address**, **Report port** and **Report directory** of the respective instance.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: Email: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

10.13 Retry of a readout

The default behaviour in case of a failed report is as follows:

- If a report fails, e. g. because there is no connection to internet, it will be resent after 1/10 of **Report cycle time (local)** (see Table 15) or at least 10 minutes. This is reiterated till the report is sent successfully.
- For reports with a time interval according to **Report cycle mode** (see Table 15): The time interval of the report is not modified for the retry. If the connection is perturbed for a longer period, so that another report would have to be sent, it will be queued. It will be transmitted as soon as the original report could be sent. Thus, several reports can be sent consecutively.
- For reports according to *On Readout* for **Report cycle mode** (see Table 15): If several readouts pile up during the pertubation, the time period of the report will be extended. For repeated transmission attempts, the data of the new reports will be contained in the report.

The parameters *RETRY_INTERVAL*, *MIN_SEND_INTERVAL* and *MAX_BACKLOG* in the configuration file *chip. ini* (see Section 11.3) permit user-specific settings.

11 Advanced configuration options

11.1 Linux operating system

The devices from solvimus GmbH are based on the Linux operating system. This ensures that the devices continuously follow the state of the art and that errors in the software are quickly found and corrected due to a large community. It also ensures a certain basic functionality and security for the user.

The Linux operating system is built using the Yocto/openembedded build environment. All components are included according to the latest version and security patches. The Linux itself is unchanged except a few specific tools and customizations (e. g. solcmd). Corresponding Linux documentation can thus be used directly. For customer-specific projects, additional components provided on the Yocto/openembedded platform can be made available on the target system.

11.1.1 User roles and user rights

Linux supports and offers user roles. The operating system internally comes with the user *root* having full access to all operating system functions. In addition, further users with restricted access can be created. Their permissions can be set by groups and names, mostly file access permissions (read, write or execute).

In addition to the user *root*, the devices from solvimus GmbH are coming with the user *admin*. This user has read and write access to the partitions app and ext and can execute files there. For the operator, *admin* is the user who can completely configure the device.

- The user web is created as the default user for the web interface, but has no access rights to the file system.
- For reasons of downward compatibility, the user *ftp* is created as the default user for FTP access to the directory *ext/Log*.
- The user *root* has no external access to the device. This ensures security, privacy and safety for the operator. Only the user *admin* can grant access to the user *root*.
- The password of the user *root* is generated randomly and device-specific during production and stored access-protected in a database.

11.1.2 Command line

On the devices from solvimus GmbH, the Linux operating system offers a command line based on *BASH*. It allows the user and also other applications to execute commands via the command line.

The user can access the command line via an SSH console. The Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3) opens an SSH console using a Putty client.

Standard commands

The Linux operating system and the command line *BASH* provide certain built-in standard commands. Examples are:

- *help*: Display list of all integrated commands
- cd: Navigation in the directory tree
- *ls*: List directory contents
- cat: View file contents
- *cp*: Copying files/directories
- *mv*: Move/rename files/directories
- *rm*: Delete files/directories
- *sync*: Write the data from the RAM buffer to the FLASH memory

- *chmod*: Adjust access rights
- grep: Search for text content
- echo: Output text
- *date*: Display system date and time
- *ps*: List all running processes
- tail: Display last lines of a file
- *netstat*: Query the status of the network interfaces
- ping: Network connectivity test
- nslookup: Display of the DNS configuration
- /sbin/ifconfig: Overview of the network interfaces

Further commands are provided by programmes:

- *tcpdump*: Recording network traffic
- openssl: Using encryption, certificates and PKI
- curl: Retrieval and transmission of files via HTTP, FTP or SMTP/e-mail
- *socat*: Connecting two interfaces
- vi: Editing files
- *xsltproc*: Executing XSL transformations

solcmd command interpreter

Due to the system access rights for users, solvimus GmbH adds a command interpreter *solcmd*. It offers special application functions via the command line. The interpreter can be called with various parameters and thus provides access to the application and allows controlling it.

The following parameters are supported:

- *format-partition-app*: Format the configuration partition *app*
- format-partition-ext: Format the logging partition ext
- config-partitions: Reset the access rights to the partitions
- config-users: Activate changed user settings
- *config-hostname*: Activate changed device name
- *config-timezone*: Activate changed time zone settings
- restart-eth0: Restart the Ethernet interface
- *restart-wifi*: Restart the WIFI interface (only if WIFI is available)
- filter-vlan: VLAN filter for network interface (only if switch is integrated)
- *start-ppp0*: Establish the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- *stop-ppp0*: Terminate the PPP dial-in connection (mobile network)
- start-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- stop-vpn: Terminate a VPN connection (OpenVPN)
- manual-vpn: Establish a VPN connection (OpenVPN) in the foreground, e. g. for entering the password manually
- restart-server: Restart the server services
- *regenerate-server-keys*: Re-create the keys for secured server services
- *start-solapp*: Start the main application
- *stop-solapp*: Stop the main application
- start-transparent-tty: Activate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to an Ethernet port
- *stop-transparent-tty*: Deactivate transparent data forwarding of a serial interface to an Ethernet port
- start-virtual-tty: Activate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port

- stop-virtual-tty: Deactivate a virtual interface via an Ethernet port
- *update-rtc*: Write the system time to the buffered real-time clock
- factory-reset: Reset the device to factory settings
- *update-system*: Perform a system update
- *reboot-system*: Restart the system
- *help*: Command overview with explanation and examples

11.2 Update

The firmware can be updated manually or conveniently via the web interface (see Section 4.12).

For a manual update, access via SSH is necessary. In preparation, the easiest way to provide the update file on the system is to upload it via SFTP. The tools are provided by the Netdiscover tool (see Chapter 3).

First, the appropriate and signed update file *. enc has to be uploaded via SFTP into the directory ext/Upd (see Section 3.5). This is restricted to the user admin.

After uploading the file, the user has to log in as *admin* via SSH (see Section 3.6). In the command line (see Section 11.1.2), the command *solcmd update-system* has to be executed then. After completion, a reboot is necessary. This is triggered by the command *solcmd reboot-system*.

11.3 Configuration file chip.ini

The file *app/chip. ini* contains the general system parameters and is therefore the central configuration file. The parameters are grouped into different sections. If the parameters are not configured in *chip. ini*, the default values are used.

- The device needs to be rebooted after changing the file *chip. ini* manually for taking effect. Reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button **Reboot system** in the *Service* tab or via the command line.
- Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, changes are possibly lost if the device is rebooted by switching the power supply off and on.
- $\mathbf{0}$ A range "0, 1" without further explication means: 0 = inactive/no, and 1 = active/yes.
- The file chip. ini can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. Some settings like the network configuration (e. g. different IP address) needs to be taken into account.

Parameter	Description	Range	Standard		
	Group [IP]				
ADDRESS	IP address of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.101 (explicit)		
DHCP	Activation of the DHCP client	0, 1	0 (explicit)		
DHCP_HOSTNAME	Host name to log on to the DHCP	Text, max. 255 charac-	Name of the device from		
	server	ters,	group [DEVICE]		
		%SERIAL%: MAC ad-			
		dress of the device			
GATEWAY	IP address of the gateway	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	192.168.1.254 (explicit)		
NETMASK	Subnet mask of the device	0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	255.255.255.0 (explicit)		
Group [DEVICE]					
NAME	Name of the device in the tool	Text, max. 50 characters	Product name (explicit)		
	Netdiscover				
TIMEZONE	Time zone of the device	Text, max. 255 charac-	Universal, corresponds to		
		ters	GMT		
	Group [DN	S]			
NAME_SERVER1	IP address of the primary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set		
	server, IP or host name	ters			
NAME_SERVER2	IP address of the secondary DNS	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set		
	server, IP or host name	ters			
	Group [VPI				
CONFIGFILE	Path to the OpenVPN configura-	Text, max. 255 charac-	vpn/config.ovpn		
	tion file	ters			
ENABLE	Activation of the OpenVPN client	0, 1	0		

Table 27 –	Continued	from	previous	page

	Table 27 – Continued from		a
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
	Group [WE		
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_COUNTRY	Country code	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_LOCATION	Location/city	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
_	, , ,	ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION	Legal name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION_	Unit/department	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
UNIT		ters	
CERT_STATE	State or region	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
CERT_STATE	State or region		NOL SEL
		ters	-
HTTP_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTP server	0, 1	1
HTTPS_ENABLE	Activation of the HTTPS server	0, 1	1
HTTP_PORT	Network port of the HTTP server	0-65535	80
HTTPS_PORT	Network port of the HTTPS	0-65535	443
=	server		
	Group [FT]	PI	
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
CERT_COMMON_NAME	The fully qualified domain fiame	· ·	Not set
	Country and	ters	Not out
CERT_COUNTRY	Country code	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_LOCATION	Location/city	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION	Legal name of the organisation	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
_		ters	
CERT_ORGANISATION_	Unit/department	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	Onit/department		NOT SEL
UNIT		ters	N
CERT_STATE	State or region	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
ENABLE	Activation of the FTP server	0, 1	1
	Group [SSI	4]	•
ENABLE	Activation of the SSH server	0, 1	1
	Group [UDPC		
ENABLE	Activation of the UDP-based	0, 1	1
	search and configuration protocol	0, 1	-
	Password for the modification of		NL
IPCFG_PASSWORD		Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	the IP address via the UDP con-	ters	
	figuration protocol		
	Group [SOLVII		
BACNET_BBMD	IP of the BACnet BBMD (BAC-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	net Broadcast Management De-	ters	
	vice)		
BACNET_BROADCAST	BACnet Broadcast IP address	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
Briener_Brieneriar	(system configuration will be used	ters	
DACHET CONSIGNES	if not set)		
BACNET_CONFIGURE	Activation of a BACnet-specific	0, 1	0
NETWORK	network configuration (additional		
	IP address)		
BACNET_DEVICEID	BACnet device ID	1-4294967295	1
BACNET_DEVICENAME	BACnet device name	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
BACNET_ENABLE	1		0
	Activation of the PAC not community	0.1	
BACHET_ENABLE	Activation of the BACnet commu-	0, 1	0
_	nication		
BACNET_IP	nication BACnet IP (system configuration	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
BACNET_IP	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	
_	nication BACnet IP (system configuration	Text, max. 255 charac-	
BACNET_IP	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set metering
BACNET_IP	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set metering
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set)	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set metering Not set
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0-65535	Not set metering Not set 47808
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set metering Not set
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild-	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0-65535	Not set metering Not set 47808
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0-65535	Not set metering Not set 47808
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0-65535	Not set metering Not set 47808
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS DISABLE	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter case only 1 meter is permitted.	Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0-65535 0, 1	Not set metering Not set 47808
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter case only 1 meter is permitted. Baud rate for the serial DLDE	Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters 0-65535 0, 1 300, 600, 1200, 1800,	Not set metering Not set 47808 0
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS DISABLE	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter case only 1 meter is permitted.	Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters 0-65535 0, 1 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	Not set metering Not set 47808 0
BACNET_IP BACNET_LOCATION BACNET_NETMASK BACNET_PORT DLDERS_ADDRESS DISABLE	nication BACnet IP (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet location information BACnet Network mask (system configuration will be used if not set) BACnet network port DLDE request with meter serial number (=0) respectively wild- card request (=1). In the latter case only 1 meter is permitted. Baud rate for the serial DLDE	Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters Text, max. 255 characters 0-65535 0, 1 300, 600, 1200, 1800,	Not set metering Not set 47808 0

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
DLDERS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial DLDE	7, 8	7
	communication		
DLDERS_DEVPATH	Linux path for the serial DLDE	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
DEDENS_DEVIXIII	communication	ters	Not set
DLDERS_ENABLE	Activation of the serial DLDE in-	0, 1	0
	terface		
DLDERS_FIRSTTIMEOUT	Request mode: timeout for ini-	0-65535	3000
_	tial reception of data from meter.		
	Push mode: time without regis-		
	0		
	tration of data (Wait idle, in ms)		
DLDERS_FIXEDLAYOUT		0, 1	0
DLDERS	Handshake for the serial DLDE	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
FLOWCONTROL	communication:	-, _, _, _, _	
TEOWCONTROL			
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
DLDERS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for reading a	0-65535	30000
	meter (in ms)		
DLDERS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detection of the end	0-65535	100
	of communication (in ms)		
		0.65525	266
DLDERS_		0-65535	366
LOADPROFILE_			
MAXRDAYS			
DLDERS		0, 1	0
LOADPROFILE		~, -	-
—			
SKIPINVALIDENTRY			
DLDERS_MODE	Communication mode for the se-	REQUEST,	REQUEST_ECHO
_	rial DLDE interface	REQUEST_ECHO,	_
		PUSH	
			2
DLDERS_PARITY	DLDE parity:	0-4	2
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
DLDERS_RAWLOG	Activation of the raw data logging	0, 1	0
ENABLE	to the directory $ext/$		
DLDERS RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	1
DEDENS_N3403EN/DEE		0, 1	1
	for the DLDE communication		-
DLDERS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro-	0, 1	0
	tocol data		
DLDERS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the serial DLDE in-	1, 2	1
	terface		
		NONE TOP UPP	NONE
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
	transmission of the serial DLDE		
	interface to a network port:		
	NONE: transmission deactivated,		
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port,		
	UDP: transmission to a UDP port		
DLDERS_TRANSPARENT	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
PORT	transmission via TCP or UDP		
FASTRESCAN_TIME	Cycle time for updating the tem-	1-4294967295	60
ASTRESCAN_TIME		1-4294901290	00
	porary meter list of received		
	wM-Bus meters (in s)		
I2C_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for	0, 1	0
. —		1	1
	the internal I2C communication in		
	the internal I2C communication in the system log	0.1	
MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication	0, 1	0
MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE	the internal I2C communication in the system log	0, 1	0
	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication		0
MBUS_ALLOWINSECURE MBUS_BAUDRATE	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	
	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200,	
	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
MBUS_BAUDRATE	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	
	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu-	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200,	2400
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8	2400 8
MBUS_BAUDRATE	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication Linux path for the M-Bus inter-	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8 Text, max. 255 charac-	2400
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS MBUS_DEVPATH	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication Linux path for the M-Bus inter- face	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8	2400 8
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS MBUS_DEVPATH	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication Linux path for the M-Bus inter- face	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8 Text, max. 255 charac-	2400 8
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS MBUS_DEVPATH MBUS_DISABLE	 the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus communication Data bits for the M-Bus communication Linux path for the M-Bus interface Deactivation of decrypting the 	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8 Text, max. 255 charac- ters	2400 8 Not set
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS MBUS_DEVPATH MBUS_DISABLE DECRYPTION	the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus commu- nication Data bits for the M-Bus commu- nication Linux path for the M-Bus inter- face Deactivation of decrypting the M-Bus packets (status field)	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8 Text, max. 255 charac- ters 0, 1	2400 8 Not set 0
MBUS_BAUDRATE MBUS_DATABITS MBUS_DEVPATH MBUS_DISABLE	 the internal I2C communication in the system log Deactivates the authentication check when decrypting Baud rate for the M-Bus communication Data bits for the M-Bus communication Linux path for the M-Bus interface Deactivation of decrypting the 	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800 7, 8 Text, max. 255 charac- ters	2400 8 Not set

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_FIRST	Begins reading the M-Bus meters	0, 1	0
FCBBIT_NEG	with a specific FCB-bit value:		
	0: first FCB-bit set,		
	1: first FCB-bit not set		
MBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT		0, 1	0
MBUS_FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the M-Bus com-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
_	munication:		
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
MBUS_FORCE	Compatibility mode for reading	0-2	0
	of faulty M-Bus meters, emulates		
	correct ACK		
MBUS_FREEZE	Storage number for Freeze meter	0-4294967295	0
STORAGENUM	data	0-4294901295	0
MBUS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum timeout for reading a	0-65535	10000
MB03_F0LLTIME001		0-05555	10000
	meter (in ms)	0.000	100
MBUS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time for detection of the end	0-65535	100
	of communication (in ms)		
MBUS_IGNORECRCFIELD	Compatibility mode for reading	0, 1	0
	faulty M-Bus meters, disregards		
	the CRC field		
MBUS_IGNORELENGTH	Compatibility mode for reading	0, 1	0
FIELD	faulty M-Bus meters, disregards		
	the length field		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Manufacturer code for identi-	0-65535	5544
MANUFACTURER	fication of load profile me-		
	ters, according to M-Bus stan-		
	dard: "EMH"=(0xA8 0x15) \rightarrow		
	0×15A8=5544		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Number of load profile entries ini-	1-65535	65535
MAXCOUNT	tially requested by the meter		
MBUS_LOADPROFILE	Activation of load profile readings	DISABLED, DIZH, DIZG	DISABLED
MODE	for electricity meters via M-Bus		
MBUS_MAXMULTIPAGE	Limits the number of Multipage	0-255	3
	requests	0-233	5
MBUS_MAXPRIMARY	Upper address for the M-Bus pri-	0-250	250
ADDRESS	mary search	0-250	250
		0-255	2
MBUS_MAXRETRY	Retries for an M-Bus or Multipage	0-255	3
	request	0.050	
MBUS_MINPRIMARY	Lower address for the M-Bus pri-	0-250	0
ADDRESS	mary search		
MBUS_NOADDRESS	Deactivation of the address verifi-	0, 1	0
VERIFY	cation in primary addressing		
MBUS_PARITY	Parity of the M-Bus communica-	0-4	2
	tion:		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
MBUS_RAWLOGENABLE	Activation of the raw data logging	0, 1	0
	to the directory $ext/$		
MBUS_REQUESTMODE	Request mode	ALL, EXT, ONLY,	ONLY
		FREEZE	
MBUS_RESETMODE	Reset Modes:	0-4	0
	0: NKE after Select,		
	1: NKE before Select		
	2: No NKE		
	3: NKE at 0xFD and NKE at		
	0xFF before the communication		
	4: NKE at 0xFD, application re-		
	set at 0xFF and NKE at 0xFF be-		
	fore the communication		
		1	1
		0.1	0
MBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the M-Bus communication	0, 1	0

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from	m previous page	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUS_SCANMODE	Search algorithm for the M-Bus	PRIMARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOC, SECONDARYSCAN REVERSE, SECONDARYSCAN ALLOCREVERSE	SECONDARYSCAN
MBUS_SECMASK MANUFACTURER	Predefined manufacturer ID for the secondary search	Precisely 4 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFFFF
MBUS_SECMASK MEDIUM	Predefined medium ID for the sec- ondary search	Precisely 2 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0×FF
MBUS_SECMASKSERIAL	Secondary search for the meter se- rial number	Precisely 8 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0xFFFFFFF
MBUS_SECMASK VERSION	Predefined version number for the secondary search	Precisely 2 characters, each 0-9/A-F	0×FF
MBUS_SELECTMASK	lgnoring of selected ranges, for these placeholders are used (set- ting via bit mask): +1: serial number +2: manufacturer +4: version field +8: medium	0-15	14
MBUS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro- tocol data	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOCPAGESELECT ENABLE	Activates Pageing according to the specification of the company Socomec	0, 1	0
MBUS_SOC MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer code for identifi- cation of meters with Socomec pageing, according to M-Bus standard: "SOC"= $(0\times E3 \ 0\times 4D)$ $\rightarrow 0\times 4DE3=19939$	0-65535	19939
MBUS_SPXMETER CONVERT	Activation of manufacturer- specific decoding (manufacturer code SPX)	0, 1	0
MBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus commu- nication	1, 2	1
MBUS_TIMEOUT	Timeout till first data are received from the meter (in ms)	0-65535	2000
MBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent transmission of the M-Bus inter- face to a network port or an M-Bus slave interface: NONE: transmission deactivated, MBUS: Master TCP: transmission to a TCP port, UDP: transmission to a UDP port, TCP_ONDEMAND: Master & Transparent/TCP	NONE, MASTER, TCP, UDP, TCP_ ONDEMAND	NONE
MBUS_TRANSPARENT PORT	Network port for the transparent transmission via TCP or UDP	0-65535	0
MBUS_WAKEUPENABLE	Activation of the specific wakeup requests	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the M-Bus slave communication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	2400
MBUSSLV_DATABITS	Data bits for the M-Bus slave communication	7, 8	8
MBUSSLV_DEBUGOUT	Activation of the raw data output for the M-Bus slave communica- tion in the system log	0, 1	0
MBUSSLV_DEVPATH	Linux path for the M-Bus slave in- terface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MBUSSLV_	Handshake for the M-Bus slave	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
FLOWCONTROL	communication:		
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
MBUSSLV_	Maximum timeout for the request	0-65535	10000
FULLTIMEOUT	of a meter (in ms)	0 00000	10000
		0.05505	100
MBUSSLV_	Idle time for detection of the end	0-65535	100
IDLETIMEOUT	of communication (in ms)		
MBUSSLV_PARITY	Parity for the M-Bus slave com-	0-4	2
	munication:		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
MBUSSLV_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
	for the M-Bus slave communica-		
	tion		
MBUSSLV_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the M-Bus slave	1, 2	1
WDUJJLV_JIUPDIIJ		1, 2	-
	communication		
MBUSSLVMETER_MODE	Activation of the M-Bus slave in-	DEFAULT, NONE, TCP,	DEFAULT
	terface:	UDP, MBUS	
	DEFAULT: product-specific acti-		
	vated,		
	NONE: deactivated,		
	TCP: activation via TCP port,		
	UDP: activation via UDP port,		
	MBUS: activation via the M-Bus		
	slave interface		
MBUSSLVMETER_PORT	Network port for access to the	0-65535	5040
	M-Bus slave interface via TCP or	0 00000	5040
	UDP		
MBUSSLVMETER_	Activation of the transfer of en-	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	crypted wM-Bus meters via the		
ENCRYPTED	M-Bus slave interface		
MBUSSLVMETER	Activation of the transfer of spe-	0, 1	0
—		0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	cific wM-Bus header data (e. g.		
EXTENDEDHEADER	AFL/ELL) via the M-Bus slave in-		
	terface		
MBUSSLVMETER	Activation of the transfer in spite	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOWOTHER	of unknown wM-Bus header data	-	
	via the M-Bus slave interface		
	Activation of the second M-Bus	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
MBUSSLV2METER_		NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
MODE	slave interface:		
	NONE: deactivated,		
	TCP: activation via a TCP port,		
	UDP: activation via a UDP port		
MBUSSLV2METER_PORT	Network port for access to the	0-65535	5050
WID035EV2WETER_FORT		0-00000	5050
	second M-Bus slave interface via		
	TCP or UDP		
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the transfer of en-	0, 1	0
WMBUSALLOW	crypted wM-Bus meters via the		
ENCRYPTED	second M-Bus slave interface		
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the transfer of spe-	0, 1	0
—		, I	
WMBUSALLOW	cific wM-Bus header data (e. g.		
EXTENDEDHEADER	AFL/ELL) via the second M-Bus		
	slave interface		
MBUSSLV2METER_	Activation of the transfer in spite	0, 1	0
	of unknown wM-Bus header data		
WMBUSALLOWOTHER	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
	via the second M-Bus slave inter-		1
	via the second M-Bus slave inter-		
WMBUSALLOWOTHER	via the second M-Bus slave inter- face		
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST			0
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS			
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST			0 SECOND
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS METER_CYCLEMODE			SECOND
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS METER_CYCLEMODE METER_CYCLE			
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS METER_CYCLEMODE METER_CYCLE TIMESTAMP	face	0.4004067005	SECOND Not set
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS METER_CYCLEMODE METER_CYCLE	face Delay for reading of meter data	0-4294967295	SECOND
WMBUSALLOWOTHER METER_ADJUST TIMESTAMPS METER_CYCLEMODE METER_CYCLE TIMESTAMP	face	0-4294967295	SECOND Not set

Table 27	– Conti	nued from	previous	page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
METER_PRESENT VALUESONLY			0
METER_MAXALLVALUE COUNT	Limitation of total meter data (0: no limitation)	0-65535	0
METER_MAXDEVICE COUNT	Limitation of the number of me- ters (0: no limitation)	0-65535	500
METER_MAXVALUE COUNT	Limitation of meter values per meter (0: no limitation)	0-65535	25
METER_OBISGEN	Automatic generation of OBIS codes for meter values from DIF/VIF codes when creating M-Bus and wM-Bus meters 0: off, 1: on	0, 1	0
METER_RETRYDIVIDER	Reduces the quantity of val- ues read and used for report- ing. Only values every METER_ RETRYDIVIDER are retained for reporting. All read values are used for visualisation and for other in- terfaces (Modbus resp. BACnet).	0-65535	0
METER_STAT_CONFIG	Path to the meter configuration file	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	app/device_handle.cfg
METER_TIME	Cycle time for reading meters (unit according to METER_ CYCLEMODE), caution: with small cycle times and a large quantity of meters, significant log files can be created	1-4294967295	900
METER	Placement of the VIF string in the data flow: 0: VIF string after last VIFE, 1: VIF string immediately after VIF string identification	0, 1	1
METERSYSTEM_	Activation of the system meter	0, 1	1
ENABLE	function		
METERSYSTEM_SCRIPT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration the system meter scripts are aborted (in s)	0-65535	0
MODBUS_ADDRESS	Primary Modbus address resp. Unit identifier	0-255	0
MODBUS_APPLICATION	Application information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Modbus TCP Gateway
MODBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	19200
MODBUS_CONNECTION TIMEOUT	Timeout of the Modbus TCP con- nection (in s)	0-65535	60
MODBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	7, 8	8
MODBUS_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for the Modbus communication in the system log	0, 1	0
MODBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path for the serial Modbus interface	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
MODBUS_DISCONNECT TIMEOUT	Timeout after whose expiration inactive Modbus TCP connec- tions are aborted (in s)	0-1000	60
MODBUS_ENABLE	Activation of the Modbus slaves	0, 1	0
MODBUS FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the serial Modbus communication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
MODBUS_IP			Not set
MODBUS_ MODBUS_ MAXCONNECTIONS	Maximum number of parallel Modbus TCP connections	0-80	5
MODBUS_MODE		Serial, TCP, UDP	ТСР
— -	1		Continued on next page

Table 27 – Continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

.

	Table 27 – Continued from	m previous page	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MODBUS_MODEL	Device information within the de-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Standard
_	vice identification	ters	
MODBUS_NWPORT	Network port of the Modbus TCP slaves	0-65535	502
MODBUS_PARITY	Parity of the serial Modbus com- munication: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark,	0-4	0
	4: space		
MODBUS_PRODUCT CODE	Device code for the Modbus func- tion "Read Device Identification"	Text	A code defined by solvimus GmbH and dependent on the device is returned.
MODBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the serial Modbus communica-	0, 1	0
	tion (RTU)		
MODBUS_SPAN			1
MODBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the serial Modbus communication (RTU)	1, 2	1
MODBUS_VENDOR	Manufacturer information within the device identification	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	solvimus GmbH
MODBUS_VENDORURL	Website information on manufac- turer within the device identifica- tion	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	www.solvimus.de
MODBUS_VERSION	Version of the firmware indicated by Modbus within the device iden- tification. If not set explicitly, it corresponds to the software ver-	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	-
	sion on the configuration page.		
MODBUS_WRITEACCESS			READONLY
MODBUSMETER_ PROTOCOLVERSION	Protocol version of the Modbus	0-16	0
	meter data: Bit 0: 2 registers per value (only floating point value), Bit 1: Multislave activated, Bit 2: Word-Swapping of 32-Bit floating point values, Bit 3: Dummy mode activated		
MUC_CONFIG_VER	Version of the configuration, cor- responding to the firmware ver- sion that it had saved. Set ex- clusively by the application.	0-65535	-
MUCFORCESTOREREADOUT	Database mode to "Store meter values" (see Table 13) 0: automatic 1: on	0, 1	0
MUC_LOG	Sets the level of system output via system log	DEFAULT, NONE, ERRORONLY, ALL	DEFAULT
MUC_LOGCYCLE			1
DIVIDER			
MUC_METER	Enable Flags for representing the	0 - 16	1
DESCRIPTION_	description on the website:		
ENABLEFLAGS	Bit 0: Description Bit 1: Storage number, tariff, value type Bit 2: DIF/VIF raw data Bit 3: All raw data of the data value entry		
MUC_PASSMUC_	Activation of the encryption of	0, 1, 2	0
ENCMODE	the passwords in the configuration files: 0: no encryption, 1: encryption without MAC, 2: encryption with MAC	-, -, -	
MUC_REPORT			0
FATALREBOOTTIMEOUT			
MUC_REPORT			30
SCRIPTABORTTIMEOUT			Continued on port page

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MUC_SCALEVALUES	Scaled values within the CSV and	0, 1	0
	XML log data	- ,	
MUC_SETDEVICES	Activation of setting the meter	INTERNAL,	INTERNAL
MOC_SETDEVICES		INTERNALORDIGTAL-	INTERNAL
	values. The setting of meter val-		
	ues must be supported by the me-	OUT,	
	ters.	ALL,	
	INTERNAL: S0 and digital out-	NONE	
	puts of the system meter,		
	INTERNALORDIGTALOUT: S0		
	and digital outputs,		
	ALL: all meter values,		
	NONE: no meter values		
MUC_SETDEVICETIME			0
MUC_SHOWDATAFRAME	Explicit listing of the raw data	0, 1	0
	frame as meter value, for Multi-	0, 1	Ũ
	page meters one entry is added		
	per frame		
MUC_SHOWMETER	Explicit listing of the status	0, 1	0
STATUSBYTE	byte of the meter (M-Bus and		
	wM-Bus) as meter value		
MUC_SHOWTIMESTAMP	Explicit representation of the	0, 1	0
		V, 1	
ENTRIES	timestamps of a meter	0.1	
MUC_SHOWVENDOR	Explicit listing of manufacturer-	0, 1	0
RAWDATA	dependent data as meter value		
MUC_SHOWVENDOR	Representation of binary data	0, 1	0
RAWDATAWEB	on the website (manufacturer-		
	dependent resp. data container)		
	acpendent resp. data contailer)		0
MUC_SHOWWMBUS			0
RSSIVALUE			
MUC_TRIMVALUES			0
MUC_USE_FREEZE	Activation of the Freeze com-	0, 1	0
	mand for reading meters	- /	-
SHOW_KEYS	Show decrypted data on the web-	0, 1	1
3110W_RE13		0, 1	1
	site	-	
SNTP_ENABLE	Activation of the reference via	0, 1	1
	SNTP server		
SNTP_REQTIMEOUT	Timeout for a SNTP request (in	1-65535	15000
	ms)		
SNTP_RETRY	Number of retries of a SNTP re-	0-255	2
		0-233	2
	quest		
SNTP_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a renewed SNTP	1-4294967295	86400
	time query (explicit, in s)		
SNTPIP	Address of the time server	Text, max. 255 charac-	pool.ntp.org
	(SNTP)	ters	
SNULL_ENABLE	Activation of the S0 interface	0, 1	0
SNULL_MODE	Counting mode for S0	RELATIVE,	RELATIVE
		ABSOLUTE	
WAN_APN	Access point for WAN	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
		ters	
WAN_AUTH	Authentication procedure for ac-	NONE, PAP,	СНАР
	cessing WAN	CHAP	
	Baud rate for WAN communica-		115200
WAN_BAUDRATE		300, 600, 1200, 1800,	115200
	tion	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
WAN_DATABITS	Data bits for the WAN communi-	7, 8	8
	cation		
WAN_DEBUGOUT	Activation of raw data output for	0, 1, 2, 3	0
	-	0, 1, 2, 3	
	the WAN communication in the		
	system log		
	0: off (default),		
	1: display of the AT communica-		
	tion and of the power cycles,		
	2: as 1 and additional state re-		
	quests at the modem like e. g.		
	SIM card settings for preferred		
	providers,		
	3: as 2 and additional Raw binary		
	communication data and parsed		
	replies		
WAN_DEVPATH	Linux path for the WAN interface	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	Emux parti for the WAN Interface		INOL SEL
	1	ters	1

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from	m previous page	
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WAN_ENABLE	Activation of the WAN communi- cation (mobile radio)	0, 1	0
WAN_FLOWCONTROL	Handshake for the WAN commu- nication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
WAN_FULLTIMEOUT	Teceiving		0
WAN_POLETIMEOUT			0
WAN_IDEETIMEOUT	Number of retries for establishing	0-255	0
-	the WAN connection (0: no limit)		
WAN_OLDBAUDRATE	Baud rate for the WAN commu- nication, affects only older devices (0: inactive)	0, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	0
WAN_PARITY	Parity of the WAN communica- tion: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0
WAN_PASSWORD	Password to access WAN	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_PIN	PIN for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_PROVIDER			Not set
WAN_PUK	PUK for the SIM card	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WAN_RADIOACCESS TECHNOLOGY	Manuel selection of Radio Access Technology: 0: default of the modem, 1: GSM only (MUC 3G, MUC 4G), 2: UMTS only (MUC 3G, MUC 4G rev. 3), 3: GSM first (MUC 3G), 4: UMTS first (MUC 3G, MUC 4G rev. 3), 5: LTE only (MUC 4G), 6: UMTS first, then LTE (MUC 4G rev. 3), 7: LTE first, then UMTS (MUC 4G rev. 3), 8: GSM first, then LTE (MUC 4G), 9: LTE first, then GSM (MUC 4G)	0-9	0
WAN_RECONNECT TIMEOUT	Seconds	1800-4294967295	604800
WAN_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for WAN communication	0, 1	0
WAN_RSSITEST WAN_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the WAN communi- cation	1, 2	0
WAN_TECHNOLOGY	Selected radio technology. The preset mode DEFAULT is inter- preted as the intended resp. rea- sonable value according to the modem type. If the selected mode is not supported by the modem (e. g. LTE on NB-IoT), an error is logged and the modem remains in the prior state.	DEFAULT, LTE, GSM, UMTS, NBIOT, CATM, LTE_GSM, LTE_UMTS, UMTS_GSM, LTE_UMTS_GSM	DEFAULT
WAN_USER	Username for accessing WAN	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WATCHDOG_IDLE WATCHDOG_PROCESS	Watchdog timeout for the idle state (in s) Watchdog timeout in the busy	1-4294967295	120

Table 27 - Cont	inued from	previous	page
-----------------	------------	----------	------

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WATCHDOG_READOUT	Watchdog timeout during readout (in s)	1-4294967295	Quadruple of the readout cycle, at least: WATCH- DOG_PROCESS
WATCHDOG_SCAN	Watchdog timeout during scan- ning (in s)	1-4294967295	43200000
WEBCOM_PASSWORD PATTERN			Not set
WEBCOM_ ADMINLOGIN_ SWITCHREQ		0, 1	1
WEBCOM_USESWITCH			Not set
WEBCOM_TIMEOUT	Timeout for a web session after	1-4294967295	60000
WMBUS_ALLOW	automatic logout of a user (in ms)		0
INSECURE			
WMBUS_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the wM-Bus com- munication	300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800	19200
WMBUS_CACHESIZE	wM-Bus cache size for temporary storage of received meter data	1-500	500
WMBUS_CACHE TIMEOUT	Storage time of received wM-Bus packets in the cache list (in s, 0: no limit)	0-4294967295	0
WMBUS_DATABITS	Data bits for the wM-Bus com- munication	7, 8	8
WMBUS_DECRYPTUSE LINKLAYERID			0
WMBUS_DEVPATH	Linux path of the wM-Bus inter- face	Text, max. 255 charac- ters	Not set
WMBUS_FIXEDLAYOUT		0, 1	0
WMBUS_FLOW CONTROL	Handshake for the wM-Bus com- munication: 0: none, 1: XON/XOFF when sending, 2: RTS/CTS, 8: XON/XOFF when receiving, 9: XON/XOFF when sending and receiving	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
WMBUS_FULLTIMEOUT	Maximum time (in ms) for a "packet" in the transparent mode of the wM-Bus which will be transmitted via TCP/UDP in a consolidated form. The Idle Timeout defined by WMBUUS_ IDLETIMEOUT is respected.	0-65535	1000
WMBUS_IDLETIMEOUT	Idle time (in ms) after which the "packet" in the transparent mode of the wM-Bus, which will be transmitted via TCP/UDP in a consolidated form, is regarded as completed.	0-65535	20
WMBUS_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	S, T, C, C_T	C_T
WMBUS_NETWORK_	Function of the wM-Bus interface	DISABLED, MASTER,	MASTER
ROLE		SLAVE	
WMBUS_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communi- cation: 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even, 3: mark, 4: space	0-4	0
WMBUS_ RAWDATAINCLUDERSSI		0, 1	0
WMBUS_RAWLOG ENABLE	Activation of the raw data logging to the directory $ext/$	0, 1	0
WMBUS_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface for the wM-Bus communication	0, 1	0
WMBUS_SMLENABLE	Activation of processing SML pro- tocol data	0, 1	0
WMBUS_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus commu- nication	1, 2	1
			Continued on port page

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
	transmission of the wM-Bus inter-		
	face to a network port:		
	NONE: transmission deactivated,		
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port,		
	UDP: transmission to a UDP port		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
PORT	transmission via TCP or UDP		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of	0, 1	0
RSSI	the RSSI value in transparent	0, 1	
1331	mode		
WMBUS_TRANSPARENT	Activation of the integration of a	0, 1	0
STARTSTOP	start byte and stop byte in trans-	0, 1	0
STARTSTOP	parent mode		
		0.1	0
WMBUS_USE	Compatibility mode for reading of	0, 1	0
LINKLAYERID	faulty wM-Bus meters, uses link		
	layer address instead of extended		
	link layer address		
WMBUS2_BAUDRATE	Baud rate for the wM-Bus com-	300, 600, 1200, 1800,	19200
	munication (channel 2)	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200,	
		38400, 57600, 115200,	
		230400, 460800	
WMBUS2_DATABITS	Data bits for the wM-Bus com-	7, 8	8
—	munication (channel 2)		
WMBUS2_DEVPATH	Linux path of the wM-Bus inter-	Text, max. 255 charac-	Not set
	face (channel 2)	ters	
WMBUS2_FLOW	Handshake for the wM-Bus com-	0, 1, 2, 8, 9	0
CONTROL	munication (channel 2):	, 1, 2, 0, 3	
	0: none,		
	1: XON/XOFF when sending,		
	2: RTS/CTS,		
	8: XON/XOFF when receiving,		
	9: XON/XOFF when sending and		
	receiving		
WMBUS2_MODE	Mode of the wM-Bus module	S, T, C, C_T	C_T
	(channel 2)		
WMBUS2_PARITY	Parity of the wM-Bus communi-	0-4	0
—	cation (channel 2):		
	0: none,		
	1: odd,		
	2: even,		
	3: mark,		
	4: space		
WMBUS2_RS485ENABLE	Activation of the RS-485 interface	0, 1	0
WIMB032_R3465EINABLE		0, 1	0
	for the wM-Bus communication		
	(channel 2)	1.0	
WMBUS2_STOPBITS	Stop bits for the wM-Bus commu-	1, 2	1
	nication (channel 2)		
WMBUS2_	Activation of the transparent	NONE, TCP, UDP	NONE
TRANSPARENT	transmission of the wM-Bus in-		
	terface (channel 2) to a network		
	port:		
	NONE: transmission deactivated,		
	TCP: transmission of a TCP port,		
	UDP: transmission to a UDP port		
WMBUS2_	Network port for the transparent	0-65535	0
TRANSPARENTPORT	transfer of the wM-Bus interface		
	(channel 2) via TCP or UDP		
WMBUS2	Activation of the integration of	0, 1	0
TRANSPARENTRSSI		U, 1	
I RANSPAREN I KSSI	the RSSI value in transparent		
	mode of the wM-Bus interface		
	(channel 2)		
WMBUS2_	Activation of the integration of a	0, 1	0
TDANCDADENT			
TRANSPARENT	start byte and stop byte in trans-		1
STARTSTOP	start byte and stop byte in trans- parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		
STARTSTOP	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE MODBUS_CERT_FILE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0 0
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE MODBUS_CERT_FILE MODBUS_KEY_FILE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0 0 0
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE MODBUS_CERT_FILE MODBUS_KEY_FILE MODBUS_INSECURE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0 0 0 0
STARTSTOP MODBUS_TLSENABLE MODBUS_CA_FILE MODBUS_CERT_FILE MODBUS_KEY_FILE	parent mode of the wM-Bus in-		0 0 0

Table 27 – <i>Cont</i>	nued from	previous	page
------------------------	-----------	----------	------

Description Range Standard 0 0 0
0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
U
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
Group [REPORT_x]* Continued on next page

Table 27 – Continued from previous page

	Table 27 – Continued from		
Parameter	Description	Range	Standard
MODE	Mode of the report instance resp.		DISABLED
	deactivation		
FORMAT	Format employed of the report in-		Not set
	stance		
HOST	Remote station of the report in-		Not set
11051	stance		Not set
PORT			
PORT	Network port of the remote sta-		
	tion of the report instance		
PATH	Path for the remote station of the		Not set
	report instance		
USER	Username for the remote station		Not set
	of the report instance		
PASSWORD	Password for the remote station		Not set
	of the report instance		
TOADDRESS	Receiver address of the report in-		Not set
	stance, particularly SMTP		
FROMADDRESS	Sender address of the report in-		Not set
	stance, particularly SMTP		
PARAM1	User-specific parameter (1) of the		Not set
TANAMI			NOT SEL
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		Net est
PARAM2	User-specific parameter (2) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
PARAM3	User-specific parameter (3) of the		Not set
	report instance, particularly user		
	format or user mode		
BASENAME	Basic file name for files to be		
	transmitted (XML or CSV)		
CONTENTTYPE			
CONVERTARG			
EXTENSION			
			0
INSECURE			0
CA_FILE	Path to the CA certificate for the		
	report instance		
CERT_FILE	Path to the device certificate for		
	the report instance		
KEY_FILE	Path to the device key for the re-		
—	port instance		
CYCLEMODE			MINUTE
CYCLE	Cycle time for meter reading (unit		15
	according to CYCLEMODE)		
CYCLEDELAY			0
CYCLETIMESTAMP			Not set
RANDOMDELAY			
RETRY_INTERVAL	Interval for the retry of failed re-	-1, 0, arbitrary positive in-	0
	ports:	teger	
	-1: no repetition, failed reports		
	are not retransmitted,		
	0: automatic (for cyclic reports		
	retry after 1/10 of the Report Cy-		
	cle Time with minimum 10 min-		
	utes, for reports with "On Read-		
	out" retry after 10 minutes),		
	>0: time in seconds after which		
	a failed report is retransmitted		
MIN_SEND_INTERVAL	Minimum interval for sending the	0, arbitrary positive inte-	0
	report. Assures that at least this	ger	
	delay (in seconds) is respected af-		
	ter the successful transmission of		
	a report or the failure to send		
	a report before transmitting the		
	subsequent report. The parame-		
	ter is not effective if reports are		
	prompted by Readout or manually		
	via the website.		
MAX BACKLOC			0
MAX_BACKLOG	Maximum time into the past for	arbitrary positive integer	0
	which reports are sent (in sec-		
	onds). See complement under-		
	neath this table.		
*x denotes the report instan			

*x denotes the report instance 1-10

Table 27: chip.ini parameters

Complement to MAX_BACKLOG:

- For cyclic reports, only reports are transmitted whose data range is not entirely older than this
 period. If the beginning of the data range is older and the end newer than this time for a report,
 then the report will be transmitted with its entire data range.
- For a report triggered with "On Readout", the beginning of the data range is limited to the Backlog time.
- The analysis occurs upon system start, reconfiguration or the generation of a report by due date, retry after failure or readout. If reports fail continually, no retry of reports older than the indicated time will occur.

11.4 Configuration file Device_Handle.cfg

The file *app/Device_Handle.cfg* contains the meter configuration. If this file does not exist, it can be created via the web-based front end using the *Meter* tab. All wM-Bus meters collected during operation are integrated permanently into the list after a scan process or by manually saving the configuration. Only those parameters need to be stored in that file which deviate from the defined default values (version entry excluded).

- A The file has to be saved as UTF8 encoded XML file.
- A To devices with older software without a database (prior to 1.34) applies the following: When the meter configuration is changed, all files in the directory *ext/Tmp* have to be deleted manually (if present). Data which has not been reported is discarded when the meter configuration is changed.
- ▲ To devices with newer software with a database (from 1.34) applies the following: When the file *Device_Handle.cfg* is changed manually, the parameter <*layoutversion*> stated therein has to be incremented.
- The device needs to be rebooted after changing the file *Device_Handle.cfg* manually for the change to take effect. The reboot can be triggered via the web-based front end using the button **Reboot system** in the *Service* tab or via the command line.
- Manual changes are permanently stored on the flash not instantly, but after a few minutes. As a result, changes are possibly lost if the device is rebooted by switching the power supply off and on.
- The file Device_Handle. cfg can be transferred to other devices via FTPS. The attached meters need to be taken into account.

Parent	Element	Description	Standard	Example
	root	Root element	-	-
root	version	Version number of the XML specifica- tion	Not set	0×06
root	layoutversion	Layout number of the database	Not set	0×06
root	meter	Parent element for each meter	-	-
meter	interface	Interface of the meter: M-Bus, wM-Bus, DLDERS, S0, Modbus	Not set	M-Bus
meter	serial	Meter number (serial number), BCD notation, leading "0x"	0×FFFFFFFF	0×30101198
meter	manufacturer	Manufacturer code of the meter (wild- card 0xFFFF)	0×FFFF	0x3B52 (NZR)
meter	version	Version number of the meter	0×FF	0×01
meter	medium	Medium of the meter, see second col- umn in Table 29 (wildcard 0xFF, if not set)	Not set	Electricity
meter	primaryaddress	Primary address of the meter (M-Bus, S0 or Modbus)	0	0×03
meter	addressmode	Addressing mode 0: secondary, 1: primary	0	0
meter	readoutcycle	Specific readout cycle (in s)	0	900
meter	maxvaluecount	Limitation of the number of meter val- ues	0	12

The file is an XML file and has the following structure:

Table 28 – C	ontinued from	previous	page
--------------	---------------	----------	------

Parent	Element	Table 28 – Continued from previous page lement Description Standard		Example		
meter	encryptionkey	Key for encrypted communication, e.g.: AES for wM-Bus	Not set, 0	0x82 0xB0 0x55 0x11 0x91 0xF5 0x1D 0x66 0xEF 0xCD 0xAB 0x89 0x67 0x45 0x23 0x01		
meter	active	Activates the meter for logging or for reporting.	1	1		
meter	rssi	(wM-Bus)	RSSI value of the last reception 0 123 (wM-Bus)			
meter	register	slave)	Register assignment (e. g. Modbus 0 250 slave)			
meter	user	User-specific text (see User label col- umn in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	Floor-1-Right		
meter	dbid	Unique database key of the meter, if the meter is activated for reporting	Not set	1		
meter	value	Parent element for each meter value of the meter	-	-		
value	description	Description of the meter value, see sec- ond column in Table 30	None	Energy		
value	unit	Unit of the meter value, see second col- umn in Table 31 Wh		Wh		
value	encodetype	Coding of the meter value	NODATA	INT32		
value	scale	Scaling factor of the meter value (sci- entific notation)	1e0	1e-3		
value	userscale	User-specific scaling factor of the meter value (scientific notation)	1e0	1e-1		
value	valuetype	Type of meter values: instantaneous INSTANTANEOUS, MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, ERRORSTATE		instantaneous		
value	storagenum	Storage number of the meter value	0	2		
value	tariff	Tariff information of the meter value	0	3		
value	confdata	Generic data, OBIS code of the me- ter value (X-X:X.XX*X; X=0-255; see OBIS-ID column in the <i>Meter</i> tab)		0x01 0x00 0x01 0x08 0x00 0xFF		
value	rawdata	Raw data of the meter value for M-Bus Not set 07 FB 0D 00 00 and wM-Bus 00 00 00		07 FB 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		
value	dif	Data information fields of the meter Not set 07 value for M-Bus and wM-Bus		07		
value	vif	Value information fields of the meter Not set FB 0D value for M-Bus and wM-Bus		FB 0D		
value	active	Activates the meter value for logging or for reporting.	1	1		
value	register	Register assignment (e.g. Modbus slave)	0	250		
value	user	User-specific text (see User label col- umn in the <i>Meter</i> tab)	Not set	Room 2		
value	bacnetreg	Object number for BACnet	Not set	8		

Table 28: Structure of the Device_Handle.cfg

11.5 OpenVPN Client

An OpenVPN client is integrated on the devices from solvimus GmbH for enabling an encrypted remote access. This offers a comfortable way to configure and operate the devices remotely. The configuration of the devices themselves is very simple and intuitive.

So The use of a VPN is restricted or even prohibited by law in some countries. Every user is obliged to inform himself about the laws applicable in his country.

11.5.1 Configuration of the device

Using the OpenVPN client is simple. Only the configuration file *config.ovpn* for the client has to be stored on the device in the directory app/vpn. This directory can be created when connecting via FTP. The configuration file can be obtained from the administrator of your VPN. The device needs to be restarted by pressing the button **Reboot system** in the *Service* tab or via the command line. The OpenVPN client is activated by using the checkbox **VPN** in the *General* tab (see Section 4.3).

• Please be aware of the exact file name: *config. ovpn*.

When saving the configuration via the web-based front end, the OpenVPN client is started and the VPN connection is established.

- OpenVPN usually uses the UDP port 1194. A firewall needs to allow this port.
- Please ask your administrator for providing a client configuration file.

11.6 Preconfiguration of the meter list

Manual editing of a meter list for large installations with many meters is demanding and time-consuming.

This can be automated with two approaches.

11.6.1 File meter-conf-import.csv

The first approach uses the *app/meter-conf-import.csv*. It is used to add meta information such as the **Encryption key** or the **User label** when scanning/listing a meter.

If the meter is already listed or configured in the *Meter* tab, the data from the file will not be transferred. The meter has to be removed from the list first.

The file can be manually uploaded to the device via FTPS (see also Section 3.5). However, it is also possible to import it via the *Service* tab (see Section 4.12). The file has to be provided as packed *. *tar. gz* file.

For creating a *. tar. gz archive, the free, open source software 7zip can be used. First, the file meter-conf-import. csv needs to be packed without subdirectory into a *. tar ball and afterwards into a *. gz archive.

The following columns can be used in the CSV file:

- Interface: the interface via which the meter is read out (M-Bus, wM-Bus).
- Serial: 8-digit meter serial
- Encryption key: Encryption key of the meter in hexadecimal byte notation (optional)
- user label: User-specific label of the meter (optional)
- Cycle: Readout interval of the meter (optional)

Here is an example:

```
Interface; Serial; Encryptionkey; user label

WMBUS;12345670;00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 01

WMBUS;12345671;01 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 02

WMBUS;12345672;02 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 03

WMBUS;12345673;03 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 04

WMBUS;12345674;04 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 05

WMBUS;12345675;05 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 05

WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 06

WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 07

WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 07

WMBUS;12345676;06 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08

WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08

WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08

WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 07

WMBUS;12345678;08 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 08

WMBUS;12345679;09 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 09

WMBUS;12345679;09 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F;Apartment 10
```

11.6.2 File Device_Config.cfg

The second approach uses the file app/Device_Config. cfg.

11.7 Scripting

Extending the functional scope of the standard device by customer-specific functionalities is the main purpose for scripting. Its basis are source codes which are executed or interpreted on the target system, i.e. the device.

Standard environments such as *XSLTPROC* or *BASH* are available as interpreters on the devices from solvimus GmbH, wherein the transformation of the meter data to the destination format is performed by the transformation language XSL. Scripts can run in these environments and enable various functions.

11.7.1 XSLT parser

XSLTPROC is an interpreter for applying XSLT stylesheets to XML documents.

→ More information can be found at: http://xmlsoft.org/XSLT/xsltproc.html

Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) is a description language for transforming an XML document into another document. This can be an XML document, a text document (e. g. CSV file or JSON file) or even a binary file.

Source and target files are considered as logical trees in XSLT. The transformation rule describes which nodes of the tree are processed and how the new content is derived from them. Conditional statements and loops can also be used.

The main intention for offering XSLT on the devices from solvimus GmbH is the generation of user-specific data formats. The device internally uses a proprietary XML format to provide the meter data. In order to generate the format that the operator uses or prefers, an XSLT conversion rule is used. In this way, the standard formats are generated (see Section 4.8) and additional user-specific formats can be provided.

Only one single user-specific format is available for the standard operating modes (e. g. TCP or FTP) of the report instances. If several different user-specific formats are required, other instances must be to set to User mode.

Here are some possible applications:

- CSV file per meter
- JSON data stream for IoT communication
- Time displayed as readable ASCII string instead of UNIX timestamp
- Fixed point notation in CSV file
- Changed column arrangement in CSV file
- Combine several meter values of identical type in one line if read out at the same time

The transformation files can be used either within the scripts for the transformation of the format or via the configuration website in the *Meter* tab (button **Export**, format: USER) for an export. These can be stored in the following paths. The *. xsl files are stored in app/report. The file name is specific to the instance and composed of *report_* and the number of the instance (n = 1-10). Thus, an individual user-specific format can be realized for each report instance: *report_1.xsl*, *report_2.xsl*, ... For a **Report format** User (see Section 10.4.4) selected via the front end, the respective file $app/report/report_n. xsl$ will be used for each instance (n = 1-10). If the file specific to the instance is not available, the path instance app/report/report.report.xsl will be used which is also employed for the export of the meter value data. The path check occurs when initializing the application.

11.7.2 Report script

In addition to the operator, the application can also issue commands via the command line (see Section 11.1.2). This allows implementing user-specific processes on the devices from solvimus GmbH.

If the mode of a report instance is set to *User*, this function comes into play. Instead of the hard-coded processes like TCP or FTP, the provided *BASH* script is now called. The command sequence contained therein is processed and then the script is terminated. In this way, third-party tools available for Linux can also be used for transferring data or for implementing orthogonal functionality. Here are some possible applications:

- MQTT for IoT communication
- Connectivity to an InfluxDB
- Request to server before sending data (conditional data transfer)
- Reporting to different file servers, depending on the User label set
- Checking thresholds and alarming

The script files are stored as *. sh in app/report. The file name is specific to the instance and composed of *report_* and the number of the instance (n = 1-10). Thus, an individual user-specific script can be realized for each report instance: $report_1.sh$, $report_2.sh$, ... For a **Report mode** User (see Section 10.4.4) selected via the front end, the respective file $app/report/report_n.sh$ will be used for each instance (n = 1-10). If the file specific to the instance is not available, the path instance $app/report/report_sh$ will be used. The path check occurs when initializing the application.

The following example sends user-specific data via MQTT. Therefore, *XSLTPROC* is called before the MQTT call is made via *mosquitto_pub* (long lines are wrapped):

```
#!/bin/bash
exec 1> >(logger -t report) 2>&1
set -e
set -o pipefail
shopt -s nullglob
rm -rf /tmp/reportfiles || true
mkdir /tmp/reportfiles
mcsvtoxml -m -c | xsltproc --stringparam serial "$SOLAPP_SERIAL"
  --stringparam timestamp "$(date +%s)" /mnt/app/report/report.xsl -
for file in /tmp/reportfiles/*/*; do
  subpath=$(echo ${file#/tmp/reportfiles/} | cut -d "." -f 1)
  mosquitto pub -u "$SOLAPP REPORT USER" -P "$SOLAPP REPORT PASSWORD"
    -h "$SOLAPP_REPORT_HOST" -p "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PORT"
    --cafile "/var/conf/app/cacert.pem" --cert "/var/conf/app/clicert.pem"
    --key "/var/conf/app/clikey.pem" -t "$SOLAPP_REPORT_PATH/$subpath"
    -f "$file" --id "$HOSTNAME" --insecure
done
```

11.7.3 System meter script

Like the report using report scripts (see Section 11.7.2), the system meter (see Section 4.4.1) can also be extended user-specifically with system meter scripts.

Here, a *BASH* script is called at the readout time. It could return a meter value after completion. The return value needs to contain the following values in this order, separated by *newline* characters:

- Description of the meter value, *Description* column
- Unit of the meter value, Unit column
- Value of the meter value Value column

Here are some possible applications:

- Measure ping times for network quality monitoring
- Display outdoor temperature via Web API access

The script files are stored as *. sh file in app/metersystem. The respective file name is composed of value and a consecutive number from 1 upwards. Thus, user-specific values can be realized: value1.sh, value2.sh, ...

The following example adds the ping time to example.com to the system meter:

```
#!/bin/bash
echo -ne "Ping\nms\n"
ping=$(ping -n -c 3 example.com 2> /dev/null)
if [ $? -eq 0 ]; then
    echo $ping | awk -F '/' 'END {print $4}'
else
    echo -1
fi
```

11.8 Media types, measurement types and units

In the EN 13757-3 standard, media types, measurement types (measurement value descriptions) and units and are predefined. The devices from solvimus GmbH are using it for allowing a uniform data display.

The following table contains the predefined values for the medium:

Index	Description		
0	Other		
1	Oil		
2	Electricity		
3	Gas		
4	Heat (outlet)		
5	Steam		
6	Warm water		
7	Water		
8	Heat cost allocator		
9	Compressed air		
10	Cooling (outlet)		
11	Cooling (inlet)		
12	Heat (inlet)		
13	Combined heat / cooling		
14	Bus / System component		
15	Unknown medium		
16-19	Reserved		
20	Calorific value		
21	Hot water		
22	Cold water		
23	Dual register (hot/cold) water		
24	Pressure		
25	A/D Converter		
26	Smoke detector		
27	Room sensor		
28	Gas detector		
29-31	Reserved		
32	Breaker (electricity)		
33	Valve (gas or water)		
34-36	Reserved		
37	Customer unit		
38-39	Reserved		
40	Waste water		
41	Waste		
42	Carbon dioxide		
43-48	Reserved		
49	Communication controller		
50	Unidirectional repeater		
51	Bidirectional repeater		
52-53	Reserved		
54	Radio converter (system side)		
55	Radio converter (system side)		
56-255	Reserved		
50 255			

Table 29: Media types

The following table contains the predefined measurement types (descriptions for the measured value). Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific text-based measurement types (indication by index 31) can also be configured.

Index	Description	
0	None	
1	Error flags (Device type specific)	
2	Digital output	
3	Special supplier information	
4	Credit	
5	Debit	
6	Volts	
7	Ampere	
8	Reserved	
9	Energy	
10	Volume	
11	Mass	

Continued on next page

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Table 30 – Continued from previous page

	le 30 – Continued from previous page
Index	Description
12	Operating time
13	On time
14	Power
15	Volume flow
16	Volume flow ext
17	Mass flow
18	Return temperature
19	Flow temperature
20	Temperature difference
21	External temperature
22	Pressure
23	Timestamp
24	Time
25	Units for H. C. A.
26	Averaging duration
27	Actuality duration
28	Identification
29	Fabrication
30	Address
31	Meter specific description (text based)
32	Digital input
33	Software version
34	Access number
34	
35	Device type
	Manufacturer Decomposition
37	Parameter set identification
38	Model / Version
39	Hardware version
40	Metrology (firmware) version
41	Customer location
42	Customer
43	Access code user
44	Access code operator
45	Access code system operator
46	Access code developer
47	Password
48	Error mask
49	Baud rate
50	Response delay time
51	Retry
52	Remote control (device specific)
53	First storagenum. for cyclic storage
54	Last storagenum. for cyclic storage
55	Size of storage block
56	Storage interval
57	Vendor specific data
58	Time point
50	Duration since last readout
60	Start of tariff
60	Duration of tariff
61	Period of tariff
-	No VIF
63	
64	wM-Bus data container
65	Data transmit interval
66	Reset counter
67	Cumulation counter
68	Control signal
69	Day of week
70	Week number
71	Time point of day change
72	State of parameter activation
73	Duration since last cumulation
	Operating time battery
74	
	Battery change
74	
74 75	Battery change RSSI
74 75 76	Battery change RSSI Day light saving
74 75 76 77	Battery change RSSI Day light saving Listening window management
74 75 76 77 78 79	Battery change RSSI Day light saving Listening window management Remaining battery life time
74 75 76 77 78	Battery change RSSI Day light saving Listening window management

Continued on next page

MUC.easy^{plus} - User manual

Table	Table 30 – Continued from previous page			
ıdex	Description			
}	Reactive power			

Index	Description	
83	Reactive power	
84	Relative humidity	
85	Phase voltage to voltage	
86	Phase voltage to current	
87	Frequency	
88	Cold/Warm Temperature limit	
89	Cumulative count max. power	
90	Remaining readout requests	
91	Meter status byte	
92	Apparent energy	
93	Apparent power	
94	Security key	
95	Data frame	
96-255	Reserved	

Table 30: Measurement types

The following table contains the predefined units. Depending on the meter's interface, user-specific units can also be configured.

Index	Unit	Symbol	Description
0	None		None
1	Bin		Binary
2	Cur		Local currency units
3	V	V	Volt
4	A	A	Ampere
5	Wh	Wh	Watt hour
6	J	J	Joule
7	m ³	m ³	Cubic meter
8	kg	kg	Kilogram
9	s	s	Second
10	min	min	Minute
10	h	h	
11		n d	Hour
	d		Day
13	W	W	Watt
14	J/h	J/h	Joule per Hour
15	$\frac{m^3/h}{3}$	$\frac{m^3/h}{3}$	Cubic meter per hour
16	m ³ /min	m ³ /min	Cubic meter per minute
17	m ³ /s	m ³ /s	Cubic meter per second
18	kg/h	kg/h	Kilogram per hour
19	Degree C	°C	Degree Celsius
20	K	K	Kelvin
21	Bar	Bar	Bar
22			Dimensionless
23-24			Reserved
25	UTC		UTC
26	bd	bd	Baud
27	bt	bt	Bit time
28	mon	mon	Month
29	у	у	Year
30			Day of week
31	dBm	dBm	Decibel (1 mW)
32	Bin		Bin
33	Bin		Bin
34	kVARh	kVARh	Kilo voltampere reactive hour
35	kVAR	kVAR	Kilo voltampere reactive
36	cal	cal	Calorie
37	%	%	Percent
38	ft ³	ft ³	Cubic feet
39	Degree	0	Degree
40	Hz	Hz	Hertz
41	kBTU	kBTU	Kilo british thermal unit
42	mBTU/s	mBTU/s	Milli british thermal unit per second
43	US gal	US gal	US gallon
44	US gal/s	US gal/s	US gallon per second
45	US gal/min	US gal/min	US gallon per minute
46	US gal/h	US gal/h	US gallon per hour
40	Degree F	°F	Degree Fahrenheit
47	Degree I	-	Reserved
40-200			INESEI VEU

Table 31: Units

12 Transmission of read out meter data via Modbus TCP

12.1 General information

The Modbus protocol was originally developed by the company Modicon (now Schneider Electric) for easy data exchange with their controllers. Data were transmitted as 16-bit registers (integer format) or as state information in the form of data bits. Over the course of time, the protocol has been continually extended. Modbus TCP is one variant.

- ➔ Modbus TCP is part of the standard IEC 61158
- ➔ A specification can be found at: http://www.modbus.org

The Modbus protocol is a single master protocol. This master controls the entire transfer and monitors potential timeouts (no response from the addressed device). The connected devices may only send telegrams upon request by the master.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are, if option available, a Modbus TCP server and thus a Modbus TCP slave.

The Modbus communication requires an active TCP connection between a client (e. g.: PC or controller) and the server (this device). The TCP port configured in the *Server* tab is used for the Modbus communication. This is configured to 502 by default (see Section 4.8).

✓ If there is a firewall between server and client, ensure that the configured TCP port is enabled.

The devices from solvimus GmbH allow multiple simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration. This means, for example, that in addition to a classic PLC, you can also connect a BMS and a Modbus-capable display in parallel. The queries of these Modbus clients are not influencing each other. The configuration parameter *MODBUS_MAXCONNECTIONS* (*app/chip.ini*, see Section 11.3) determines the maximum number of simultaneous Modbus queries. If this limit is exceeded, the oldest existing Modbus TCP connection is disconnected by the device. So, the newly requested connection is now allowed.

- ✓ The device supports up to five simultaneous Modbus TCP connections in the standard configuration.
- The device supports Modbus TCP as well as the uncommon Modbus UDP. The mode is selected by Modbus mode in the Server tab. Besides connectivity aspects, the behaviour in both modes is almost the same.

12.2 Function codes and addressing

e Name Description	
Read Coil	Currently without function
Read Holding Register	Request of meter data, register layout according to tables in Section 12.3
Write Single Coil	Currently without function
Write Single Register	Currently without function
Write Multiple Register	Currently without function
Force Multiple Coil	Currently without function
Read Device Identification	Request of device information using $MEI = 0 \times 0E$
	Read Coil Read Holding Register Write Single Coil Write Single Register Write Multiple Register Force Multiple Coil

The following function codes are supported by the devices from solvimus GmbH:

Table 32: Function codes for Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP

The function codes marked "without function" are responded with *ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS (0x02)*. All other not listed codes are responded with the error message *ILLEGAL FUNCTION (0x01)*.

If the function code 0x2B with MEI = 0x0E is used, the device returns an identification telegram. The values 0x01 and 0x02 are supported as *Read Device ID code*. This allows requesting the basic data set (*basic device identification*) and the standard data set (*regular device identification*). The following data can be requested via the device identification:

Object ID	Name	Data type	Example	Туре
0x00	VendorName	String	solvimus GmbH	Basic
0×01	ProductCode	String	1036	Basic
0x02	MajorMinorRevision	String	001	Basic
0×03	VendorUrl	String	www.solvimus.de	Regular
0×04	ProductName	String	MBUS-GE80M*	Regular
0×05	ModelName	String	Standard	Regular
0×06	UserApplicationName	String	Modbus TCP Gateway	Regular
*Corresponds to the configured <i>Device name</i> in the <i>General</i> tab.				

Table 33: Device identification

Modbus allows addressing of different stations on the bus via a slave address. Primarily, Modbus TCP uses directly the IP address of the device for addressing. Therefore, the slave address remains usually unused. It is recommended to use 0xFF (255) for Modbus TCP.

- The devices from solvimus GmbH are not checking the slave address in the standard configuration, but are always responding if the IP address matches.
- The standard implementation of the Modbus server is not separating the connected meters and their data logically. The data can be requested across several meters with only one query.

12.3 Data representation

The solvimus GmbH uses the common data arrangement in the Modbus registers. Addressing starts with 0, and the *big endian* layout is used. Therefore, in the 16-Bit registers the higher byte is sent first, the lower byte then afterwards (this is also called *most significant byte first* or *MSB*).

Example: value $0x1234 \rightarrow$ transmitting: 0x12 first, 0x34 then

Numbers and data ranges that exceed 16 Bit are represented alike. Again, the most significant 16-Bit register is sent first, so it is at the lowest register address (also referred to as *most significant word first* or *MSW*).

Example: value 0x12345678 \rightarrow transmitting: 0x12 first, 0x34, 0x56 and 0x78 then

The devices use 10 Modbus registers for each entry in the meter list. This includes meta information such as readout time, unit and readout status. This results in the following Modbus register specification with a fixed grid of 10 Modbus registers.

- The register addresses are counted starting from the value 0.
- Data types that span more than one register are encoded with the more significant word at the lower address.
- The Modbus registers are read out via the function code 0x03 (Read holding register) (see Section 12.2).
- In the Modbus protocol, the data is transmitted as integers or floating values. Other data formats specified for the M-Bus (e. g.: BCD) are already converted internally into integer values before transmission.

The 10 Modbus registers starting at address 0 are status registers of the device itself and are defined according to the following table:

Address	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal.
2	Protocol version	16 Bit	Protocol version of the Modbus data (value $= 1$)
3	Version	16 Bit	Software version of the device (integer value)
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	Current system time of the device as UNIX time (UTC). Therefore, the system time of the device has to be correctly set (manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 1$ for device entry) is transmitted in the most significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.
8-9	Reserved		Reserved

Table 34: Modbus registers representing the data set of the device.

These first 10 Modbus registers are now followed by entries for meters and entries for meter values according to the hierarchy in the meter list. An entry for meters is followed by associated entries for meter values, before

a new entry for the next meter follows, and so on.

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the *Meter* tab.

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal. Unlike M-Bus or wM-Bus, this is an integer and not a BCD.
2	Manufacturer code	16 Bit	The three ASCII characters of the manufacturer code are encoded via individual bit areas: Bits 10-14: first character, Bits 5-9: second character and Bits 0-4: third character. The particular character results from the respective value (significant bit at the highest position) by counting up, starting with the letter "A" at a value of 1.
3	Version/Medium	16 Bit	The version of the meter is encoded in the most significant byte and the medium ID in the least significant byte of the register. The medium is assigned using Table 29. The transferred value corresponds to the index.
4-5	Timestamp	32 Bit	System time of the device at the time of last readout as UNIX time (UTC). Therefore, the system time of the device has to be correctly set (manually or via SNTP).
6	Reserved		Reserved
7	Type field/Reserved	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 2$ for meter entry) is transmitted in the most significant byte. The least significant byte is reserved.
8	Flags	16 Bit	Bit 0: value 1: meter not read, value 0: meter correctly read Bit 1: value 1: not all meter values up to date, value 0: all meter values up to date Bit 2-15: Reserved
9	Reserved		Reserved

Table 35: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter

The 10 Modbus registers of a meter value entry are defined according to the following table. The offset has to be added to the configured Modbus address (**Register**) in the *Meter* tab:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-3	Meter value	64 Bit	Signed integer meter value (unscaled). Only available if the meter value
			is not transmitted by the meter as Float32/Double64 floating point
			value. This is given by Edit value, Encode type (see Figure 37). To
			assure the transmission of unmodified meter values, a back-calculation
			to the integer (modified value and scaling factor) is not intended.
4-5	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point meter value (scaled according to the unit in register 7),
			IEEE 754
6	Scaling factor	16 Bit	Signed scaling factor to base 10.
7	Type field/Unit	16 Bit	The type field (value $= 0$ for meter value entry) is transmitted in the
			most significant byte. The unit of the value is transmitted in the least
			significant byte. The unit is assigned using Table 31. The transferred
			value corresponds to the index.
8-9	Timestamp	32 Bit	Time which is provided for this meter value by the meter itself. It is
			transmitted as UNIX time (UTC). If the meter does not provide a time,
			this timestamp is 0.

Table 36: Modbus registers representing the data set of a meter value

- Under certain conditions the registers with offset 0-3 do not contain meter values, but 0. This is the case if the meter transmits data as FLOAT32 e.g. via M-Bus. Neither the "next" integer nor a scaling is computed. This can be discerned by the presence or absence of a comma in the column *Value* of the respective meter value on the website. A comma indicates, as a rule, a FLOAT32 value and hence not an integer and merely the registers with offset 4 and 5 contain meter values.
- Floating point formats have a limited resolution. This may result in slight deviations between the represented value and the exact value.
 - → Example: 0x449a522b = 1234.5677490234375 instead of 1234.5678
- For string values (e. g. customer name) via M-Bus, everything equals 0.
- The scaling factor contains only the exponent. For S0-meters with certain pulse ratios (mantissa not equal to 1), the complete conversion factor is thus not given.
 - → Example: scaling 0.01 m³/pulse \rightarrow Scale = 1e-2 \rightarrow Modbus register = -2 = 0xFFFE
 - → Example: scaling 0,005 m³/pulse \rightarrow Scale = 5e-3 \rightarrow Modbus register = -3 = 0xFFFD
- Herein, "Scale" refers to the column of the same name on the website in the tab *Meter* (see Section 4.4) resp. to the entry of the same name in the dialogue **Add value** for the creation of a meter value (see the section depending on the interface).

- MBus	66600106	LUG	Heat (outlet)	2					10
					4	1e+0	s	Actuality Duration	0
					4	1e+0	5	Averaging Duration	0
					267	1e+3	Wh	Energy	20
					372876	1e-2	m^3	Volume	0
					0	1e+2	w	Power	0

The following figure shows an example configuration of the Modbus addresses on the web-based front end:

Figure 53: Configured Modbus registers on the web-based front end

The following data is transmitted to the Modbus master in this example:

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value
Device en	try		
0	0×0002	Serial number	0×0002993A
1	0×993A		
2	0×0001	Protocol version	1
3	0×006F	Version	$Version = 0x006F = 111 \to v1.11$
4	0×519C	Timestamp	0×519 CC16D = 1369227629:
5	0×C16D		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 15:00:29 GMT+2
6	0×0000	Reserved	
7	0×0100	Type field/Reserved	$Type{=1} \to device \; entry$
8	0×0000	Reserved	
9	0×0000	Reserved	
Meter ent	ry	l	
10	0×03F8	Serial number	0x03F83CAA = 66600106
11	0×3CAA		
12	0×32A7	Manufacturer code	0x32A7 = '0011.0010.1010.0111'
			1st character: '_011.00' \rightarrow 0x0C = 12 \rightarrow L
			1st character: '_011.00' $\rightarrow 0x0C = 12 \rightarrow L$ 2nd character: '10.101' $\rightarrow 0x15 = 21 \rightarrow U$
			3rd character: '0.0111' $ ightarrow$ 0x07 = 7 $ ightarrow$ G
13	0×0204	Version/Medium	Version $= 2$
			Medium = 4 = Heat (outlet)
14	0×519C	Timestamp	$0 \times 519 \text{CC16D} = 1369227629$:
15	0×C16D		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 15:00:29 GMT+2
16	0×0000	Reserved	
17	0×0200	Type field/Reserved	$Type = 2 \rightarrow Meter \ entry$
18	0×0000	Reserved	
19	0×0000	Reserved	
Meter val	ue entry		
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer)	$0 \times 0000000000010B = 267$
21	0×0000		Resulting meter value: $267 * 10^3$ Wh
22	0×0000		
23	0x010B		
24	0x4882	Meter value	0x48825F00 = 267000.000000 Wh
25	0×5F00	(floating point)	
26	0x0003	Scaling factor	$Factor = 10^3$
27	0×0005	Type field/Unit	$Type = 0 \to meter value entry$
			$Unit = 5 \to Wh$
28	0x519C	Timestamp	0x519CBBB3 = 1369226163:
29	0xBBB3		Wednesday, 22 May 2013, 14:36:03 GMT+2

Table 37: Example data for Modbus

12.4 Configuration via the web-based front end

The Modbus slave is activated and configured via the *Server* tab. The parameters are described in the Section 4.8. The settings are explained in detail below.

12.4.1 Modbus mode and Modbus port

The Modbus slave can be activated using the parameter *Modbus mode*. It can be set to *Modbus TCP* or *Modbus UDP*.

Modbus TCP is the most popular and common Modbus variant on IP networks. It uses TCP for communication. Using UDP for *Modbus UDP* is uncommon, but it is available as an option.

Both IP-based protocols are using the port specified in the parameter *Modbus port*. This is 502 by default.

• If the parameter *Modbus port* is set to a value that is used by other services (e. g.: HTTP: Port 80), these services may block each other and access to the device is restricted.

12.4.2 Modbus test

Depending on the Modbus implementation, data representation and addressing may differ between the Modbus nodes. For checking the correct settings, the parameter *Modbus test* in the *Server* tab is enabling static test data in the Modbus slave (see Section 4.8). The following data is then provided via Modbus according to the register map in Section 12.3:

Address	Value	Description	Decoded value
0	0×D080	Serial number of the device, upper word	0xD0800DC1: last digits of the
1	0x0DC1	Serial number of the device, lower word	MAC address: 68:91:D0:80:0D:C1
2	0×0002	Version of the communication protocol of the device	2
3	0×0084	Software version of the device	0x84 = 132: Version 1.32
4	0×5CE5	System time of the device (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
5	0x5EAC	System time of the device (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2
6	0x0000	Blank register	10.07.02 0001 12
7	0x0100	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x01: type is device entry
8	0x0000	Blank register	
9	0x0000	Blank register	
10	0x00BC	Serial number of the meter, upper word	$0 \times BC614E = 12345678$
11	0x614E	Serial number of the meter, lower word	
12	0x0443	Manufacturer code of the meter (see Section 12.3)	0x0443: ABC
13	0x0102	Version (upper byte) and medium (lower byte) of the meter	0x01: version = 1, 0x02: medium = 2 (electricity)
14	0x5CE5	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), upper word	$0 \times 5 CE55EAC = 1559054252$:
15	0x5EAC	Readout time of the meter (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2
16	0×0000	Blank register	
17	0x0200	Type field of the data set in the upper byte	0x02: type is meter entry
18	0×0000	Flags in the lower byte	0x00: Meter correctly read and all values up to date
19	0x0000	Blank register	•
20	0×0000	Meter value (integer), highest word	0×BC614E = 12345678:
21	0x0000	Meter value (integer)	Resulting meter value:
22	0×00BC	Meter value (integer)	$12345678 * 10^{-4} = 1234.5678$ Wh
23	0×614E	Meter value (integer), lowest word	1
24	0×449A	Meter value (floating point), upper word	$0 \times 449A522B = 1234.5677490234375$
25	0×522B	Meter value (floating point), lower word	(rounding error using FLOAT32)
26	0xFFFC	Scaling factor (power of 10)	$0 \times FFFC = -4$: factor = 10^{-4}
27	0×0005	Type field of the data set in the upper byte and unit in the lower byte (see Table 31)	0x00: type is meter value entry 0x05: unit = Wh
28	0x5CE5	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), upper word	0x5CE55EAC = 1559054252:
29	0×5EAC	Provided time of the meter value (timestamp), lower word	Wednesday, 22 May 2019, 16:37:32 GMT+2

Table 38: Test data for Modbus TCP resp. Modbus UDP

The above values should be reproduced exactly(!) at the Modbus master. If not, the addressing and/or byte order probably do not match.

12.4.3 Modbus swap

Modbus uses the *big endian* data representation for bytes and words (individual registers). Addressing is starting at 0. Depending on the manufacturer and implementation, the addressing and the data representation for data types larger than 16 Bit may differ between Modbus nodes.

There are two types of addressing, starting from 0 or from 1. While this can be adjusted easily by an adding an offset, adjusting the word order is somewhat more complex.

Among others, the meter values are transmitted as floating point values (*FLOAT32*). The *FLOAT32* value is represented by 32 Bit and thus 4 Byte. These 4 Byte are stored in two Modbus registers. Each of the bytes

follows the *big endian* notation, but the byte order is not always consistent. Possible arrangements are shown as example.

For the example, the meter value out of the test data is used (12345678 * $10^{-4} = 1234.5678$ Wh, see Table 38). This value is represented by the *FLOAT32* value 0x449A522B.

		Order of						
Mode	Bits in byte	Bytes in word	Words	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Short form
Standard	big endian	big endian	MSW	0x44	0×9A	0×52	0x2B	ABCD
	big endian	little endian	MSW	0×9A	0x44	0x2B	0×52	BADC
Modbus swap	big endian	big endian	LSW	0×52	0x2B	0×44	0×9A	CDAB
	big endian	little endian	LSW	0x2B	0×52	0×9A	0×44	DCBA

Table 39: Modbus data alignment for the example data

According to the Modbus standard, the devices from solvimus GmbH are always representing the bits and bytes in the register in the *big endian* format. The registers themselves are represented either in the format of *most significant word first (MSW)* if *Modbus swap* is not active (default mode) or alternatively as *least significant word first (LSW)* if *Modbus swap* is active.

12.4.4 Modbus float only

In most applications, only the value itself is used for further processing. In this case, using the floating point representation of the meter values via Modbus is particularly suitable.

By omitting the meta information, the data representation via Modbus can be more compact for saving memory or communication traffic. Setting the parameter *Modbus float only* in the **Server** tab consolidates the Modbus address space. Only the serial number of the meter and the meter values themselves are then available. The serial number is represented as integer and the values as floating point numbers. This reduces the data grid to 2 Modbus registers. The device entry is then not available.

The meter entry contains the serial number of the meter only. It is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments
0-1	Serial number	32 Bit	The serial number is encoded in hexadecimal. Unlike M-Bus or wM-Bus,
			this is an integer and not a BCD.

Table 40: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter

The meter value entry only consists of the scaled floating point value, which is derived from the integer value of the meter, if the meter does not provide a floating point value. The meter value entry is formatted as follows:

Offset	Description	Data width	Comments		
0-1	Meter value	32 Bit	Floating point meter value (scaled), IEEE 754		
	Table 41: Modbus registers representing the reduced data set of a meter value				

12.4.5 Modbus multi slave

Depending on the usage and further processing of the data, it may be useful to logically separate meter data of different meters.

When setting the parameter *Modbus multi slave* in the **Server** tab, each of the meters gets its own Modbus address space. Each M-Bus slave in the meter list is thus managed as a separate virtual Modbus slave with its own Modbus address. The slave address of the respective meter is then displayed in the column *Register* in the *Meter* tab at the meter entry and can be adjusted there (see Section 4.4). The meter value entries show the corresponding Modbus register addresses within this virtual Modbus slave.

- If there are meters in the meter list, the addresses must be re-assigned after activating or deactivating the multi slave functionality.
- \checkmark For selecting multiple entries in the meter list, the keys \langle **SHIFT** \rangle or \langle **CTRL** \rangle can be held down.
- The functions Allocate and Deallocate from the context menu can be used to reset or re-allocate the slave addresses and Modbus register addresses.

This allows the dedicated request of data of only one meter at a time. The addressing mechanism of the registers then restarts for each meter. This allows creating and using macros and other automation approaches when programming the Modbus client, if the same meter type is used several times.

- 🛈 Since the slave address can only accept values 1-247, no more than 247 meters can be addressed logically.
- The slave address 0 is a broadcast address.
- ✓ The slave address 255 addresses the device itself.
- ✓ For each slave address, the register layout follows the conventions according to Section 12.3 or Section 12.4.4.

12.5 Application hints

12.5.1 How often is the data updated?

The meter data is read out independently of the Modbus requests. The meter data is updated on each automatic or manual reading of a meter and is then available via Modbus. You can set the required cycle time in the **Configuration** tab for all meters or an individual cycle time for particular meters in the **Meter** tab in the column *Cycle*.

12.5.2 How to detect if the meter is read or the value is up to date?

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the quality of a value is very important. It is therefore recommended to check whether a meter could be read at all and whether the meter value is up to date.

The data set of the meter entry contains, among other things, the readout timestamp and a flag register that provides information about the readout status.

If the meter was read out completely during the last cycle, the flag register has the value 0. Possible values are explained in Table 35. The readout timestamp can also be used for evaluating if meter data is up to date or since when no new data was received from the meter (in case of error).

12.5.3 Which data type has to be used?

The data set of the meter value entries contains two different data types. On the one hand there is the unscaled meter value as INT64 value in combination with a scaling factor, and on the other hand there is the scaled value as FLOAT32 value.

For exact billing applications, the INT64 value is preferred, since this can be processed further without loss of accuracy. However, not all Modbus clients are capable of processing 64-Bit data. It should also be noted that the scaling factor has still to be multiplied. The INT64 value can therefore be assumed to be a fixed point value.

🛈 The scaling is defined and provided by the meter. Therefore the scaling might change at run time.

For monitoring applications for example in automation (e. g.: SCADA system, PLC), the *FLOAT32* value is more suitable. The subsequent scaling is hence not required and the accuracy of about 7 digits is sufficient in most cases.

12.5.4 What is the unit of value?

The data set of the meter value entries contains, among other things, the unit and the scaling of the value. An explanation can be found in Table 36.

12.5.5 How many Modbus masters can request data simultaneously?

In the standard configuration, the devices from solvimus GmbH allow up to 5 simultaneous Modbus TCP connections.

12.5.6 How can the data be mapped automatically?

Each data set, i. e. device entries, meter entries and meter value entries, contains a type field (see Table 34, Table 35 and Table 36). This field can be used to automatically identify the type of the entry.

If the register addresses in the *Meter* tab are assigned automatically (see Section 4.4), the values are arranged in the Modbus memory one after the other, in logical groups:

- Device entry
 - Meter entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 1
 - * Meter value entry 2
 - * Meter value entry x
 - Meter entry 2
 - * Meter value entry x+1
 - * Meter value entry x+2
 - * Meter value entry x+y
 - :
 - Meter entry n
 - * Meter value entry x+y+..+1
 - * Meter value entry x+y+..+2
 - * Meter value entry x+y+..+z

This allows an iterative processing of the complete Modbus data. Using the grid of 10 registers, the hierarchy and the mapping determined automatically. The content of the respective entry can thus be used for reproducing the meter list in the *Meter* tab.

12.5.7 Writing meter value entries via Modbus

An access in write mode is possible via Modbus. The states of digital outputs, meter values or other parameters can be set. However, the implementation is highly specific and varies considerably. This option is deactivated by default.

Please contact our customer support for more information: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

12.6 Troubleshooting the Modbus slave

12.6.1 Why does the value via Modbus differ from the value on the web-based front end?

Deviations of a value can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- If the web-based front end or the *Meter* tab is shown for some time, it is possibly not showing the current values. Please reload the *Meter* tab by using the **Reload** button.
- If you are comparing the web-based front end to the *FLOAT32* value, there may be small deviations from about the 7th digit. These are errors of accuracy coming from the data type.
- Please check if the correct data type is used. The meter values are available as *INT64* (plus scaling) and *FLOAT32*.
- Please check if the data alignment, especially the word order, is correctly set to *MSW* or *LSW* (see Section 12.4.3).

- Please check the register addresses. Inspect whether the counting starts from 0 or 1. Please also take the offsets in the respective data set into account (e. g. for using the *FLOAT32* value).
- In case of using integer values, please check if the Modbus master can handle data types having 64 Bit.
- In case of using floating point values, please check if the Modbus master can handle *FLOAT32*. Fixed point data representation is not supported.
- Please use the test data to check various settings (see Section 12.4.2).

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

12.6.2 Why is the device/the Modbus server not responding?

Connectivity issues on Modbus TCP or Modbus UDP can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- Check the IP settings. Are the Modbus master and the Modbus client in the same IP address range and in the same subnet? If not, is the gateway or the route configured correctly? Pinging the slave from the master device can be used for debugging.
- Check if Modbus is activated in the *Server* tab of the device.
- Check if the port on the master and the slave are matching (usually 502). Please also check if another service on the device is blocking the port by mistake.
- Check if a firewall is blocking the communication.
- Check if the correct slave address is used on the Modbus.

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

13 Transmission of read out meter data via BACnet IP

13.1 General information

BACnet (Building Automation and Control Networks) is a network protocol for building automation. It is standardised by ASHRAE, ANSI and as ISO 16484-5.

➔ This device is a BACnet server.

The devices from solvimus GmbH are, if option available, a BACnet IP Server. The BACnet communication requires the setup of a UDP connection between a client (e. g.: PC, controller or BMS) and the server (this device). The UDP port configured in the *Server* tab is used for the BACnet communication. This is configured to 47808 by default (see Section 4.8).

✓ If there is a firewall between server and client, it must be ensured that the configured UDP port is enabled.

13.1.1 Services implemented

The following BACnet services are supported by the device:

Service	implemented
BACnet Operator Workstation (B-OWS)	No
BACnet Advanced Operator Workstation (B-AWS)	No
BACnet Operator Display (B-OD)	No
BACnet Building Controller (B-BC)	No
BACnet Advanced Application Controller (B-AAC)	No
BACnet Application Specific Controller (B-ASC)	Yes
BACnet Smart Sensor (B-SS)	No
BACnet Smart Actuator (B-SA)	No

Table 42: Implemented BACnet services

13.1.2 Supported BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (Annex K)

The following additional BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks are supported by the device:

Capability	supported
Able to send segmented messages (Window Size $=$ 4)	Yes
Able to receive segmented messages	No

Table 43: Additional BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks

13.2 Configuration via the web-based front end

The BACnet function is activated and configured via the *Server* tab. The parameters are described in the Section 4.8. The settings are explained in detail below.

13.2.1 BACnet active

The BACnet IP function can be activated by the parameter *BACnet active*. *BACnet IP* is a widespread and common variant of BACnet on the base of IP and utilises UDP for communication.

13.2.2 BACnet config network, BACnet IP, BACnet netmask and BACnet broadcast

The device supports the activation of a second, virtual network interface for the BACnet service. The device can thus be integrated in two logical networks via a physical network connection. The function is activated by the parameter *BACnet config network*.

The second, virtual network interface is configured by the parameter *BACnet IP*, *BACnet netmask* and *BACnet broadcast*.

The parameters BACnet IP and BACnet netmask are independent of the default settings in the General tab.

13.2.3 BACnet BBMD

When using BACnet IP, diverse messages to the Broadcast-MAC-address (FF:FF:FF:FF:FF) are sent into the local network. All BACnet devices in the local network receive the message and respond accordingly. But routers transmitting in other subnets do not forward these messages. To remedy this problem, the BACnet Broadcast Management Device (BBMD) was introduced. The BBMD forwards IP broadcast messages, guided by a Broadcast Distribution Table (BDT), in other subnets. The IP address of BBMD in the network can be configured by the parameter *BACnet BBMD*.

13.2.4 BACnet port

Both IP-based protocols use the port set by the parameter BACnet port. It is set to 47808 (0xBAC0) by default.

• If the parameter *BACnet port* is set to a value used by other services (e. g.: HTTP: Port 80), these services can block each other and access on the device is inhibited.

13.2.5 BACnet device ID, BACnet device name and BACnet location

The parameters *BACnet device ID*, *BACnet device name* and *BACnet location* serve to identify the device in the BACnet network.

The default settings are as follows:

Identifier	Default value
BACnet device ID	1
BACnet device name	Name of the device
BACnet location	metering

Table 44: Default values for the identification parameters

13.3 Data representation

13.3.1 Meter values

All meter values are represented as "Analog Value" at the BACnet interface. The data are structured as follows, where a question mark is a placeholder for specific values:

```
Analog Value [1..n]
{
            object-identifier: (analog-value,1)
             object-name: "Name Meter 1"
            object-type: analog-value
            present-value: ?
            description: "Description Meter 1"
             status-flags: ?
             event-state: ?
             out-of-service: ?
            priority-array: {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                         NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, 
            units: 95
            relinquish-default: ?
             cov-increment: 0.2
}
```

13.3.2 BACnet Device object

The Device object of the device is structured as follows, where a question mark is a placeholder for specific values:

```
object-identifier: (device,2)
{
  object-name: "ctrl_cb_buero1"
  object-type: device
  system-status: ?
  vendor-name: www.bektasic.de
  vendor-identifier: 725
 model-name: "www-ctrl"
  firmware-revision: "1.3.2"
  application-software-version: "14"
  location: "Buero CB"
  description: "www-controller for Automation"
  protocol-version: 1
  protocol-revision: 12
 protocol-services-supported:
  (
    +-- readProperty
    +-- readPropertyMultiple
    +-- deviceCommunicationControl
    +-- i-Have
    +-- i-Am
  }
  object-list:
  {
    (device,2),
    (analog-output,1),(analog-output,2),(analog-output,3),
    (analog-output,4), (analog-value,1), (analog-value,2),
    (analog-value,3), (analog-value,4), (analog-value,5),
    (analog-value,6), (analog-value,7), (analog-value,8),
    (analog-value,9), (analog-value,10), (analog-value,11),
    (analog-value,12),(analog-value,13)..(analog-value,n))
  }
 max-apdu-length-accepted: 1476
  segmentation-supported: 1 // only transmit
 max-segments-accepted: 4
  local-date: ?
  local-time: ?
 utc-offset: -60
  daylight-savings-status: ?
  apdu-segment-timeout: 3000
  apdu-timeout: 3000
 number-of-apdu-retries: 3
  device-address-binding: ?
  database-revision: 1
}
```

13.4 Troubleshooting

13.4.1 Why is the device/the BACnet server not responding?

Connectivity issues on BACnet IP can have various causes. A list is provided to explain the most common causes of error:

- Check the IP settings. Are the BACnet IP client and BACnet IP server in the same IP address range and in the same subnet? If not, is the gateway, the BBMD and the route configured correctly? Pinging the slave from the master device can be used for debugging.
- Check if BACnet IP is activated in the *Server* tab of the device.
- Check if the port on the master and the client are matching (usually 47808). Please also check if another service on the device is blocking the port by mistake.
- Check if a firewall is blocking the communication.

For further analyses it is helpful to record the network traffic. For that, tools like *Wireshark* can be used on a PC in a network or *tcpdump* in the command line of the device (see Section 11.1.2).

- + The tool *Wireshark* can be found at: https://www.wireshark.org/
- An instruction for *tcpdump* can be found at: https://www.tcpdump.org/manpages/tcpdump.1.html

If errors could not be eliminated, please contact our customer support: E-Mail: support@solvimus.de Phone: +49 3677 7613065

14 Accessory

A The usage of accessories not recommended is at your own risk. It is imperative to mind Section 1.2.5.